EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HOUSING COMMISSION
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY SHEET

MEETING DATE: January 10, 2020

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Real Estate Division

BOARD REPORT: Preliminary Bond Authorization and Loan Recommendation for Hilltop & Euclid Family Housing

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 4

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Real Estate Division

CONTACT/PHONE NUMBER: Colin Miller (619) 578-7429

REQUESTED ACTION:
Approve a proposed residual receipts loan in an amount not to exceed $8,550,000, to Hilltop Family Housing L.P., a California limited partnership, and take initial steps to issue Housing Authority of the City of San Diego tax-exempt Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds up to $29,000,000, to facilitate the acquisition and new construction of Hilltop & Euclid Family Housing, a 113-unit affordable rental housing development with studio through four-bedroom units, to be located at 922-944 Euclid Avenue, San Diego, CA 92114, which will include 113 units that will remain affordable for 55 years.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF KEY FACTORS:

- Hilltop & Euclid is a proposed new construction, mixed-use development containing 111 apartment homes for low-income households, including studios, one-, two-, three- and four-bedroom apartments, and two unrestricted managers’ units.
- Pursuant to the terms of a Disposition and Development Agreement with Civic San Diego, Affirmed Housing will redevelop the eastern half of the vacant nine-acre site, and a market-rate developer (Infill Development Company) will construct 20 market-rate single-family dwelling units and 27 market-rate two- and three-story townhomes on the western half of the site.
- The development proposes to provide 111 affordable rental (and two managers’ units) including studios, one-bedrooms, two-bedrooms, three-bedrooms, and four-bedroom units. The apartments will range from 456 square feet for living units to 1,441 square feet for four-bedroom units.
- Staff recommends approving a residual receipts loan of up to $8,550,000 to finance the proposed acquisition and new construction of Hilltop & Euclid, as well as approving the initial steps toward the issuance of up to $29,000,000 in Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds.
DATE ISSUED: January 2, 2020                  REPORT NO: HCR20-017

ATTENTION: Chair and Members of the San Diego Housing Commission
For the Agenda of January 2, 2020

SUBJECT: Preliminary Bond Authorization and Loan Recommendation for Hilltop & Euclid Family Housing

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 4

REQUESTED ACTIONS
Approve a proposed residual receipts loan in an amount not to exceed $8,550,000, to Hilltop Family Housing L.P., a California limited partnership, and take initial steps to issue Housing Authority of the City of San Diego tax-exempt Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds up to $29,000,000, to facilitate the acquisition and new construction of Hilltop & Euclid Family Housing, a 113-unit affordable rental housing development with studio through four-bedroom units, to be located at 922-944 Euclid Avenue San Diego, CA 92114, which will include 113 units that will remain affordable for 55 years.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS
That the San Diego Housing Commission (Housing Commission), take and recommend that the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego (Housing Authority) and the San Diego City Council (City Council) take the following actions as described in this report:

Housing Commission:
1) Approve a San Diego Housing Commission (Housing Commission) residual receipts loan of up to $8,550,000 to the borrower Hilltop Family Housing L.P., a California limited partnership formed by Affirmed Housing (Affirmed), to finance the proposed acquisition and new construction of Hilltop & Euclid Family Housing, (Hilltop Family Housing) a 113-unit affordable rental housing development, to be located at 922-944 Euclid Avenue San Diego, CA 92114, which will remain affordable for 55 years.

2) The Housing Commission’s proposed loan will be contingent upon the developer receiving all necessary third-party funding commitments as described in this report. Such third-party funding commitments will be subject to the Housing Commission General Counsel’s approval.

Housing Authority:
That the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego (Housing Authority) take the following actions as described in this report:

3) Approve an application to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC) for an allocation of authority to issue tax-exempt Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds in an amount up to $29,000,000. Issuance of the bonds will require Housing Authority approval at a later date.
And approve a bond financing team of Jones Hall as Bond Counsel, and CSG as Bond Financial Advisor.

4) Approve the following initial steps to issue Housing Authority tax-exempt Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds which are allocated by the State of California, for acquisition and new construction of Hilltop Family Housing, including issuance of a bond inducement resolution (Declarations of Official Intent) for up to $29,000,000 in tax-exempt Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds with 4 percent tax credits.

   a. To adjust financing terms/conditions, as necessary, for consistency with requirements of other funding sources or to accommodate market changes that may occur, provided that the proposed $8,550,000 maximum loan amount may not increase.
   b. To substitute approved funding sources with any other available funds as deemed appropriate, contingent upon budget availability, and further authorize the President & CEO, or designee, to take such actions as are necessary, convenient, and/or appropriate to implement this approval and delegation of authority by the Housing Commission upon advice of the General Counsel.

5) That the Housing Authority authorize the Housing Commission’s President and Chief Executive Officer (President & CEO), or his designee to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the transaction and implement the project in a form approved by the General Counsel, and to take such actions as are necessary, convenient, and/or appropriate to implement the approvals upon advice of the General Counsel.

San Diego City Council
Hold a Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) public hearing, and adopt a resolution approving the Housing Authority’s issuance of tax-exempt Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds up to $29,000,000.

SUMMARY
A Development Summary is at Attachment 1.

Hilltop & Euclid is a new construction mixed-use development containing 113 apartment homes for single-member through large-family low-income households, as well as 8,485 square feet of commercial space. Pursuant to the terms of a Disposition and Development Agreement (DDA) with Civic San Diego, Affirmed Housing will redevelop the eastern half of the vacant nine-acre site, and a market-rate developer (Infill Development Company) will construct 20 market-rate single-family dwelling units and 27 market-rate two-and three-story townhomes on the western half of the site. The terms, conditions, and financing of the affordable and market-rate components are entirely separate from one another. This board report only discusses the affordable mixed-use component under development by Affirmed Housing.

The project will also include several infrastructure improvements, including: the extension of Hilltop Drive from its current terminus at the drainage crossing east to the existing signalized intersection at Euclid Avenue; the construction of a raised center median along the project's frontage on Euclid Avenue; and the restoration and enhancement of a naturally occurring arroyo, creating a natural habitat amenity and focal point for the community.
The apartments are spread over two, four-story buildings and one, three-story building. A separate single level building contains a community room and other common area features, including an adjacent swimming pool and recreational lawn. Studio E Architects designed the building facades to create visual interest through articulation and offsetting planes. A mix of colors and materials break up the visual bulk along Euclid Avenue and Hilltop Drive. The complex includes various recreational amenities, including a basketball court, gardening space, community room, and outdoor gathering areas.

The project will provide 98 standard non-accessible parking spaces, three accessible parking spaces, one van-accessible space, and 12 motorcycle spaces for residential use; 21 spaces for commercial use. 57 secured bicycle parking spaces are located in the ground level of one of the residential buildings. The project will also provide five non-accessible Electric Vehicle Charging Stations (EVCS) parking spaces for the multifamily units and one accessible EVCS multifamily residential space.

All of the 113 apartments (except for two manager’s units) are income and rent restricted. Rents will be the lesser of TCAC or CA Redevelopment Law maximums ranging between 30% - 60% AMI. The apartment unit types include studio to four-bedroom units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1 –Development Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Council District</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community Plan Area</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Developers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Development Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parking Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing Type (Affordable)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lot Size</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units (407-units total)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Density</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit Mix</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Building Area</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Rentable Area</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial/Retail Space</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project Based Housing Vouchers</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Development
The developments’ site is a 9.38-acre vacant project site is located at 922-1040 Euclid Avenue and 5012 Hilltop Drive, on the northeastern corner of Hilltop Drive and Euclid Avenue. In the Encanto Neighborhoods Community Planning Group (Attachment 2 - Site Maps). Pursuant to the terms of a Disposition and Development Agreement (DDA) with Civic San Diego, (Attachment 6) Affirmed Housing will redevelop the eastern half of the vacant nine-acre site, approximately 4.801 Acres, and a market-rate developer (Infill Development Company) will construct 20 market-rate single-family dwelling units and 27 market-rate two-and three-story townhomes on the western half of the site.

The development proposes to provide 111 affordable rental (and two managers’ units) including studios, one-bedrooms, two-bedrooms, three-bedrooms, and four-bedroom units. The apartments will range from 456 square feet for living units to 1,441 square feet for four-bedroom units. Site amenities will include: an approximately 8,485 square foot community building, basketball court, gardening space, community room, and outdoor gathering areas. However, neither the Housing Commission’s loan funds nor the Multifamily Housing Revenue bond proceeds can be used for commercial space financing nor for furnishings.

Developer’s Request
Affirmed submitted an application in response to the Housing Commission’s November 25, 2018 New Construction Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA). On December 18th, 2019, the Housing Commission staff’s Procurement Division provided an award letter for an up to $8,550,000 residual receipts loan for the project. The developer proposes to apply for and obtain: a CDLAC allocation of authority to issue tax-exempt private equity bonds, a California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC) approval for four percent tax credits, and third party financing as described in this report.

The Property
The property is owned City of San Diego. A DDA (attachment 6) was entered into between CivicSD and the Hilltop Family Housing, L.P., (the developer) on November 5th, 2019 in which the City will receive $1 for the property in return for the construction of a 113-unit affordable housing development.

Appraisal
On November 14, 2018, the land was appraised by Novogradac & Company at $5,500,000.

Prevailing Wages
The proposed use of CivicSD funds will not require payment of state prevailing wages.

Relocation
The developers report that there will be no relocation as the site is vacant.

Accessibility
The CTCAC requires wheelchair accessibility in ten percent of the units, with an additional four percent of the units accessible to residents with visual and/or hearing impairment. The project will be 100 percent accessible for visitors. The same units can satisfy both of these accessibility requirements. In addition, these accessible units will satisfy the federal HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) and Project-Based Housing Voucher accessibility requirement of wheelchair accessibility in five percent of the units, plus an additional two percent of the units accessible to residents with visual and/or hearing impairment. The development will include Universal Design features.
Project Sustainability
The development will be designed to achieve a Build It Green® GreenPoint Gold certification. It will also comply with the CTCAC minimum energy efficiency construction standards for new construction. Sustainable features will include: Energy Star-rated efficient appliances, use of Low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) paints and stains for interior surfaces, high-efficiency heating and cooling, energy-efficient windows, and light-emitting diode (LED) lighting. Water conservation will be promoted via drought-tolerant landscaping, and low flow water fixtures in the kitchens and bathrooms.

Development Team
The proposed borrower will be Hilltop Family Housing L.P., a single-asset California limited partnership. The limited partnership will include Affirmed Housing Group, Inc., as the Administrative General Partner, a TBD non-profit Managing General Partner, and a to-be-selected tax credit Investor Limited Partner (Attachment 3 - Organization Chart).

Since its inception in 1992, Affirmed has successfully developed 42 communities with over 3000 affordable rental and for sale apartments and homes. The Affirmed pipeline of projects currently includes over 500 apartments, each at various stages of development. Affirmed has secured over $200 million of tax credit, conventional, and other financing for affordable housing projects. Recent developments include new construction in San Diego as well as acquisition and substantial rehabilitation in San Diego, Los Angeles, Riverside, and Ventura counties. Projects in San Diego include the 229-unit 1050 B Apartments, the 106-unit Tesoro Grove Apartments, the 94-unit Hollywood Palms Apartments, the 50-unit Creekside Trails Apartments, and the 69-unit Auburn Park Apartments.

Affirmed has developed multiple affordable rental housing developments in the City using Housing Commission loan funds. Affirmed is in full compliance on its previous Housing Commission funded loans. Based upon the developers’ past experience and performance, Housing Commission staff has determined that the developer has the capacity to successfully complete the proposed Hilltop & Euclid project.

Supportive Services
The development’s tenant supportive services will be provided by Compass for Affordable Housing. Founded in 2009 and broadened to Compass for Affordable Housing in 2018, Compass is an inclusive organization providing support to those of low income residing in affordable housing. Utilizing technology, Compass shares educational information with a wide-spread, diverse group of individuals who may lack access to pertinent information that can aid in their ability to achieve success. Compass is the connection between these individuals and pertinent social information. Compass provides a direction; to share, to raise awareness and empower.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROLE</th>
<th>FIRM/CONTACT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Developers</td>
<td>Affirmed Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner/Borrower</td>
<td>Hilltop Family Housing L.P.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing General Partner</td>
<td>To be selected non-profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative General Partner</td>
<td>Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Credit Investor Limited Partner</td>
<td>To be selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect</td>
<td>Studio E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Contractor</td>
<td>HA Builders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Property Management
This development will be managed by Solari. Solari Enterprises, Inc. is a full-service property management organization specializing in multi-family affordable housing. Solari has provided property management services for affordable housing developments for more than 25 years and operates in multiple California cities.

FINANCING STRUCTURE
The project has an estimated total development cost of $54,659,865 ($483,715/unit). Financing will include a combination of sources as described in Table 3. The developer’s current pro forma is included as (Attachment 4) and is summarized below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financing Sources</th>
<th>Amounts</th>
<th>Financing Uses</th>
<th>Amounts</th>
<th>Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permanent loan (bonds financed)</td>
<td>$8,220,000</td>
<td>Property acquisition:</td>
<td>$8,400,000</td>
<td>$74,336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Land Donation</td>
<td>$8,200,000</td>
<td>Construction costs</td>
<td>$30,366,513</td>
<td>$268,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Predevelopment Loan</td>
<td>$2,826,626</td>
<td>Hard Cost Contingency</td>
<td>$2,732,986</td>
<td>$24,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Loan</td>
<td>$3,023,374</td>
<td>Architectural, Survey, &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>$2,218,724</td>
<td>$19,635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Commission Proposed loan</td>
<td>$8,550,000</td>
<td>Development Impact Fees &amp; Permits</td>
<td>$2,804,660</td>
<td>$24,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred developer’s fee</td>
<td>$1,009,420</td>
<td>Construction Interest &amp; Fees</td>
<td>$1,775,000</td>
<td>$15,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Tax Credit Equity</td>
<td>$17,438,555</td>
<td>Financing costs</td>
<td>$1,011,141</td>
<td>$8,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Tax Credit Equity</td>
<td>$5,391,890</td>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$3,097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other soft costs</td>
<td>$876,500</td>
<td>$7,757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Cost Contingency</td>
<td>$524,341</td>
<td>$4,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Developer’s fee</td>
<td>3600000</td>
<td>$31,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Development Cost</td>
<td>$54,659,865</td>
<td>Total Development Cost (TDC)</td>
<td>$54,659,865</td>
<td>$483,715</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Housing Commission’s proposed $8,550,000 residual receipts loan will be funded with $2,300,000 of HOME Investment Partnerships program (HOME) funds, awarded to the City of San Diego and administered by the Housing Commission, and $6,250,000 of the City of San Diego’s Affordable Housing Fund (Inclusionary Housing Fee and Housing Impact Fee, also known as Linkage Fee), which are administered by the Housing Commission. The total amount of funding sources shall not exceed $8,550,000. A final determination of Housing Commission funding sources will be made by the Housing Commission’s President & CEO, or designee, contingent upon budget availability. The proposed loan terms are summarized at Attachment 5.

The developer proposes financing with a combination of tax-exempt bonds, four percent tax credits, proposed loan funds from Civic San Diego, deferred developer fee funds, and a proposed Housing Commission residual receipts loan. The Housing Commission requires affordable housing developers to pursue all viable sources of funding to reduce the financing gap and amount of Housing Commission subsidy
required. If other funding is secured, proceeds will first be used to make an adjustment to reduce the Housing Commission’s loan.

Developers’ Fee
$3,600,000 – gross developer fee
  - 1,009,420 – deferred developer fee
$2,590,580 – net cash developer fee

On April 25, 2017, the Housing Authority approved the “Request for Approval of Updated Developer Fees” (HAR 17-011). That report approved certain developer fee guidelines for multifamily loans and bonds issuances. That report at its Attachment 1 states: “Developer fee for 4% tax credits: in project costs 15% of eligible basis.” For this development the developers are proposing a $3,600,000 total developer fee which complies with HAR 17-011. The net cash developer fee shall be $2,590,580 provided, however, that in the event financing terms or construction costs change and result in a financing gap, the developer may defer additional developer fee. The fee proposed is consistent with the Request for Approval of Updated Developer Fees (HAR17-011) approved by the Housing Authority on April 25, 2017.

Development Cost Key Performance Indicators
Housing Commission staff has identified development cost performance indicators which were used to evaluate the proposed development and make a funding recommendation. The key performance indicators listed in Table 4 are commonly used by real estate industry professionals and affordable housing developers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4 – Hilltop Family Housing L.P. Key Performance Indicators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Development Cost Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Commission Subsidy Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Cost Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Building Square Foot Hard Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Rentable Square Foot Hard Cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project Comparison Chart
There are multiple factors and variables that influence the cost of developing multi-family affordable housing including but not limited to project location, site conditions, environmental factors, land use approval process, community involvement, construction type, design requirements/constraints, economies of scale, City fees, developer experience and capacity, and the mission and goals of the organization developing the project. Similar construction-type developments (completed or approved) over recent years are listed in Table 5. These developments are similar in terms of new construction, target population, and construction type and are provided as a comparison to the subject Project I development.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5 – Hilltop Family Housing L.P., Comparable Development Projects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject- Hilltop Family Housing L.P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town &amp; Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten Fifty B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Proposed Housing Bonds

The Housing Commission utilizes the Housing Authority’s tax-exempt borrowing status to pass on lower interest rate financing (and make four percent low-income housing tax credits available) to developers of affordable rental housing. The Housing Authority’s ability to issue bonds is limited under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. To issue bonds for a development, the Housing Authority must first submit an application to the CDLAC for a bond allocation. Prior to submitting applications to CDLAC, developments are brought before the Housing Commission, Housing Authority, and City Council. Housing Authority bond inducement resolutions must be obtained prior to CDLAC application submittal, and a City Council Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) resolutions must be secured no later than 30 days after application submittal. These actions do not obligate the Housing Authority to issue bonds.

The developer plans to submit a bond application to CDLAC on January 17, 2020, and apply for a bond allocation at CDLAC’s March 18th, 2020 meeting; however, if necessary, staff will submit additional applications to CDLAC to secure a bond allocation for the development. However, the loan closing must occur within 18 months of the Housing Commission’s approval.

The developer will be seeking a CDLAC bond allocation of approximately $29,000,000. The developer proposes to issue the bonds through a tax-exempt private placement bond issuance. The bonds will meet all requirements of the Housing Commission’s Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Program policy and will fully comply with the City’s ordinance on bond disclosure. The up to $29,000,000 bond allocation that will be sought from CDLAC is approximately 4.37 percent higher than the estimated $27,732,493 amount for which the development is being underwritten. This increased amount represents a bond contingency to account for possible increases in the bond amount due to increases in construction costs, and/or changes in the assumed interest rate, and/or the loss of other planned funding sources. The bond amount that is ultimately issued will be based upon development costs, revenues, and interest rates prevailing at the time of bond issuance.

The developer proposes that the bonds will be used for acquisition, construction, and permanent financing. Housing Commission staff will return later to both the Housing Commission and Housing Authority for approval of the final bond amount. A general description of the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Program and the actions that must be taken by the Housing Authority and by the City Council to initiate and finalize proposed financings are described in Attachment 6.

Staff recommends assigning Jones Hall as Bond Counsel and CSG as Financial Advisor to work on the development. The proposed financing team members have been selected in accordance with the existing policy for the issuance of bonds. Financial Advisors and Bond Counsels are selected in accordance with the Housing Commission’s Bond Policy.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING IMPACT

Under the proposed bond financing, the development will serve low income individuals and families with incomes from 30 percent to 60 percent of San Diego Area Median Income. Approvals will be contingent upon National Environmental Policy Act clearance, and a subsidy layering review.

Under the proposed loan the development will be subject to a Housing Commission Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions, in addition to applicable tax credit and bond regulatory agreements that will restrict affordability of 111-units for 55 years. The HOME program’s funds will have affordability and rent restrictions for 20 years. Under the proposed loan and bond financing, the development will have
111-units restricted to households with incomes from 30 percent ($22,500/year for a studio one-person household) to 60 percent ($69,360 year for a four-bedroom five-person household) of the 2019 San Diego Area Median Income (AMI). The remaining two units will be unrestricted managers’ units. Table 6 summarizes the affordability:

Table 6 – Hilltop Family Housing Affordability & Monthly Estimated Rent Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type</th>
<th>AMI</th>
<th>Number of Units</th>
<th>Maximum Gross Rents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-Bedroom</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$1,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$1,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$1,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal residential units</td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managers’ units (one &amp; two bedrooms)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There will be 11 total HOME restricted units. The tax credit restricted units and/or the HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) restricted units may be counted against the same specific units. The more stringent of the funding sources’ affordability/rent restrictions will take precedence during the term of their applicability.

**FISCAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The proposed funding sources and uses proposed for approval by this proposed action are included in the Housing Authority-approved Fiscal Year (FY) 2019 Housing Commission Budget. Approving this action will not change the FY 2019 total budget.

Estimated funding sources approved by this action will be as follows:
- Bond Issuance Fees - $72,500 ($29,000,000 X .0025)

Estimated funding uses approved by this action will be as follows:
- Rental Housing Finance Program Administration Costs - $72,500

Approval of the bond inducement and TEFRA resolutions does not commit the Housing Authority to issue the bonds. The bonds would not constitute a debt of the City. If bonds are ultimately issued for the development, the bonds will not financially obligate the City, the Housing Authority, nor the Housing Commission because security for the repayment of the bonds will be limited to specific private revenue sources of the development. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City or the Housing Authority would be pledged to the payments of the bonds. The developer is responsible for the payment of all costs under the financing, including the Housing Commission’s .0025 bond amount issuer fee (estimated at $72,500 with a $29,000,000 bond issue) and the Housing Commission’s ongoing bonds annual bonds administration fee (estimated as $10,000 at permanent financing conversion), as well as the Housing Commission’s Bond Counsel and Financial Advisor fees.

**Development Schedule**

The estimated development timeline is as follows:
Milestones | Estimated Dates
---|---
- Housing Authority consideration | - January 7\(^{th}\), 2020
- City Council IRS-required TEFRA hearing | - January 7\(^{th}\), 2020
- CDLAC bond application & CTCAC tax credit application | - January 17\(^{th}\), 2020
- CDLAC allocation meeting & CTCAC allocation meeting | - March 18\(^{th}\), 2020
- Housing Commission final bond authorization | - June, 2020
- Housing Authority final bond authorization | - July, 2020
- Estimated bond issuance and escrow/loan closing | - September 2020
- Estimated start of construction work | - September 2020
- Estimated completion of construction work | - June 2022

PREVIOUS COUNCIL and/or COMMITTEE ACTION
Site Development Permit No. 1976637 and Neighborhood Development Permit No. 2179090 was granted by the City Council of The City of San Diego to The City of San Diego and Affirmed Housing Group, Inc., for the Hilltop & Euclid Mixed-Use Development Project No. 560527 on December 3, 2018.

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION and PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS
On February 26, 2018, the Encanto Neighborhoods Community Planning Group voted 5-4-1 in support of the proposed development.

KEY STAKEHOLDERS & PROJECTED IMPACTS
Stakeholders include Affirmed Housing as the developer, the Housing Authority as bond issuer, Civic of San Diego as a lender, and the Encanto Village neighborhood. The development is anticipated to have a positive impact on the community as it will contribute to the quality of the surrounding neighborhood and create 111 new affordable rental homes for low income persons and families.

STATEMENT FOR PUBLIC DISCLOSURE
Developer Disclosure Statements for Affirmed Housing is provided at Attachment 8

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
On December 3, 2018 the City of San Diego passed Resolution Number R-312078 outlining the following Environmental determination. “The information contained in the Program Environmental Impact Report No. 386029/SCH No. 2014051075 along with the Addendum thereto, including any comments received during the public review process, has been reviewed and considered by this City Council prior to making decisions on the project. There are no substantial changes proposed to the Project and no substantial changes with respect to the circumstances under which the Project is to be undertaken that would require major revisions in the Program Environmental Impact Report No. 386029/SCH No. 2014051075 for the Project. Pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15164, only minor technical changes or additions are necessary, and therefore, the City Council adopts Addendum to Program Environmental Impact Report No. 386029/SCH No. 2014051075 with respect to the Project, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk, 202 C Street, San Diego, CA 92101. Pursuant to CEQA Section 21081.6, the City Council adopts the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, or alterations to implement the change to the project as required by the City Council of San Diego in order to mitigate or avoid significant effects on the environment.
National Environmental Policy Act
Federal funds will constitute a portion of the funding for the project. A final reservation of federal funds shall occur only upon satisfactory completion of the environmental review and receipt by the City of San Diego of a release of funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development under 24 CFR Part 58 of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). The parties agree that the provision of any federal funds to the project is conditioned on the City of San Diego’s determination to proceed with, modify, or cancel the project based on the results of a subsequent environmental review under NEPA.

Respectfully submitted,

Colin Miller
Vice President Multifamily Housing Finance
Real Estate Division

Approved by,

Jeff Davis
Executive Vice President & Chief of Staff
San Diego Housing Commission

Attachments: 1. Development Summary
2. Site Map
3. Organization Chart
4. Developers’ Project Pro Forma
5. Proposed Loan Terms
6. Civic Disposition and Development Agreement
7. Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Program
8. Developer’s Disclosure Statement - Affirmed

Hard copies are available for review during business hours at the security information desk in the main lobby and the fifth floor reception desk of the San Diego Housing Commission offices at 1122 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101 and at the Office of the San Diego City Clerk, 202 C Street, San Diego, CA 92101. You may also review complete docket materials in the “Governance & Legislative Affairs” section of San Diego Housing Commission website at www.sdhc.org.
## Table 1 – Development Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Address</strong></th>
<th>922-944 Euclid Avenue, San Diego</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Council District</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community Plan Area</strong></td>
<td>Encanto Neighborhoods Community Planning Group (ENCPG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Developers</strong></td>
<td>Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Development Type</strong></td>
<td>New construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Type</strong></td>
<td>Mid-rise: two four-story and one three-story building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parking Type</strong></td>
<td>98 Standard non-accessible parking spaces: 3 accessible parking spaces; 21 spaces for commercial use: 57 secured bicycle parking spaces 5 non-accessible Electric Vehicle Charging Stations for the multifamily units 1 accessible Electric Vehicle Charging Stations for the multifamily space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing Type (Affordable)</strong></td>
<td>113 units of which 111 are affordable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lot Size</strong></td>
<td>4.801 acre, 209,132 square feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units (407-units total)</strong></td>
<td>113 (111-units affordable, plus two managers’ units).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Density</strong></td>
<td>27.7 dwelling units per acre (113 units ÷ 4.08 acres).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit Mix</strong></td>
<td>113 units: 14 Studio, 23 One-bedrooms, 35 two-bedrooms, 21 three-bedrooms, 18 four-bedrooms, and 2 managers’ units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Building Area</strong></td>
<td>145,047 square feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Table 2 Development Team Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROLE</th>
<th>FIRM/CONTACT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Developers</td>
<td>Affirmed Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner/Borrower</td>
<td>Hilltop Family Housing L.P.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing General Partner</td>
<td>To be selected non-profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative General Partner</td>
<td>Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Credit Investor Limited Partner</td>
<td>To be selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect</td>
<td>Studio E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Contractor</td>
<td>HA Builders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>Solari Enterprises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive Services Provider</td>
<td>Compass for Affordable Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction and Permanent Lender</td>
<td>Bank of America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3 – Hilltop Family Housing L.P., Estimated Permanent Sources and Uses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financing Sources</th>
<th>Amounts</th>
<th>Financing Uses</th>
<th>Amounts</th>
<th>Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permanent loan (bonds financed)</td>
<td>$8,220,000</td>
<td>Property acquisition:</td>
<td>$8,400,000</td>
<td>$74,336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Land Donation</td>
<td>$8,200,000</td>
<td>Construction costs</td>
<td>$30,366,513</td>
<td>$268,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Predevelopment Loan</td>
<td>$2,826,626</td>
<td>Hard Cost Contingency</td>
<td>$2,732,986</td>
<td>$24,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Loan</td>
<td>$3,023,374</td>
<td>Architectural, Survey, &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>$2,218,724</td>
<td>$19,635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Commission Proposed loan</td>
<td>$8,550,000</td>
<td>Development Impact Fees &amp; Permits</td>
<td>$2,804,660</td>
<td>$24,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred developer’s fee</td>
<td>$1,009,420</td>
<td>Construction Interest &amp; Fees</td>
<td>$1,775,000</td>
<td>$15,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Tax Credit Equity</td>
<td>$17,438,555</td>
<td>Financing costs</td>
<td>$1,011,141</td>
<td>$8,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Tax Credit Equity</td>
<td>$5,391,890</td>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$3,097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other soft costs</td>
<td>$876,500</td>
<td>$7,757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Cost Contingency</td>
<td>$524,341</td>
<td>$4,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Developer’s fee</td>
<td>3600000</td>
<td>$31,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Development Cost</td>
<td>$54,659,865</td>
<td>Total Development Cost (TDC)</td>
<td>$54,659,865</td>
<td>$483,715</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 – Hilltop Family Housing L.P. Key Performance Indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Development Cost Per Unit</th>
<th>$48,677,811 ÷ 113 units =</th>
<th>$430,777</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housing Commission Subsidy Per Unit</td>
<td>$8,550,000 ÷ 113 units =</td>
<td>$75,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Cost Per Unit</td>
<td>$5,700,000 ÷ 113 units =</td>
<td>$50,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Building Square Foot Hard Cost</td>
<td>$54,659,865 ÷ 145,047 sq. ft. =</td>
<td>$377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Rentable Square Foot Hard Cost</td>
<td>$54,659,865 ÷ 124,772 sq. ft. =</td>
<td>$438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5 – Hilltop Family Housing L.P., Comparable Development Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prevailing Wages</th>
<th>Total Development Cost</th>
<th>Cost Per Unit</th>
<th>HC Subsidy Per Unit</th>
<th>Gross Hard Cost Sq. Ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject- Hilltop Family Housing L.P.</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>$54,659,865</td>
<td>430,777</td>
<td>$75,664</td>
<td>$377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civita</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>$99,859,721</td>
<td>$491,919</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town &amp; Country</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$48,166,994</td>
<td>$332,186</td>
<td>$91,358</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten Fifty B</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$88,682,000</td>
<td>$387,258</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Type</td>
<td>AMI</td>
<td>Number of Units</td>
<td>Maximum Gross Rents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-Bedroom</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$480</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$1,121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$1,240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$1,332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal residential units</td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managers’ units (one &amp; two bedrooms)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hilltop Family Housing, LP OWNERSHIP STRUCTURE:
Limited Partnership

Affirmed Housing Group, Inc., a Delaware for-profit corporation, has formed a Limited Partnership that will be the 100% ownership entity of the affordable housing project. Affirmed Housing Group will own .9% interest, the Investor Limited Partner will have 99% interest in the limited partnership, and the Managing General Partner will own .1% of the limited partnership.

OFFICERS AND/OR MANAGERS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROJECT:

1. James Silverwood
   President
   Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.
   13520 Evening Creek Dr. N, #160
   San Diego, CA 92128

2. Jimmy Silverwood
   Vice President of Acquisitions & Development
   Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.
   13520 Evening Creek Dr. N, #160
   San Diego, CA 92128

3. Jonathan Taylor
   Senior Project Manager
   Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.
   13520 Evening Creek Dr. N, #160
   San Diego, CA 92128

Affirmed Housing Group, Inc. will act as the General Partner in the development of the affordable housing project. Affirmed Housing Group's role in the development will be to obtain all the necessary funding to develop and operate the project, process entitlements, select consultants, General Contractor and property management company, oversee architectural design, construction management and other aspects of the development process as well as manage the limited partnership for the life of the project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOURCES</th>
<th>Name of Lender/Source</th>
<th>Amount of Funds</th>
<th>Per Unit</th>
<th>% Type Qty. %AMI Net Income</th>
<th>Total Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent Loan</td>
<td>$8,220,000</td>
<td>72,743</td>
<td>15.0% Studio 14 30% $420</td>
<td>$5,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civic SD Land Donation</td>
<td>$8,200,000</td>
<td>72,566</td>
<td>15.0% 1BR 12 30% $480</td>
<td>$5,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CivicSD Predevelopment loan</td>
<td>$2,626,626</td>
<td>25,014</td>
<td>5.2% 1BR 11 60% $986</td>
<td>$10,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CivicSD Loan-Affordable</td>
<td>$3,023,374</td>
<td>26,756</td>
<td>5.5% 2BR 36 60% $1,121</td>
<td>$40,356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SDHC Loan</td>
<td>$8,550,000</td>
<td>75,664</td>
<td>15.6% 3BR 20 60% $1,240</td>
<td>$24,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>$1,009,420</td>
<td>8,933</td>
<td>1.8% 4BR 18 60% $1,332</td>
<td>$23,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Tax Credit Equ.</td>
<td>$17,438,555</td>
<td>154,323</td>
<td>31.9% 2BR MGR 1 $ -</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Tax Credit Equ.</td>
<td>$5,391,890</td>
<td>47,716</td>
<td>9.9% 3BR MGR 1 $ -</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>483,716</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>$54,659,865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| USES | Property Acquisition Cost | $8,400,000 | 74,336 | 15.4% 268,730 55.6% | $54,659,865 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Total New Construction Costs</th>
<th>$30,366,513</th>
<th>268,730</th>
<th>55.6%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hard Cost subtotal</td>
<td>$30,366,513</td>
<td>268,730</td>
<td>55.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$2,732,986</td>
<td>19,635</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>$2,218,724</td>
<td>15,070</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capitalized Reserves</td>
<td>$297,000</td>
<td>2,628</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taxes &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>$180,000</td>
<td>1,593</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost of Issuance</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>1,327</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Escrow &amp; Title</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>664</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legal Fees</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>3,097</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Devel Impact Fees &amp; Permits</td>
<td>$2,604,660</td>
<td>24,820</td>
<td>5.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tax Credit Fees</td>
<td>$399,141</td>
<td>2,736</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Misc. Soft Costs</td>
<td>$676,500</td>
<td>7,757</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total New Construction Costs</td>
<td>$30,366,513</td>
<td>79,965</td>
<td>16.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Soft Cost subtotal</td>
<td>$9,036,025</td>
<td>4,440</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Cost Contingency</td>
<td>$524,341</td>
<td>47,716</td>
<td>9.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
<td>$3,050,586</td>
<td>483,716</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL USES</td>
<td>$54,659,865</td>
<td>483,716</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INCOME</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>%AMI</th>
<th>Net Income</th>
<th>Total Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td>$5,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1BR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>$480</td>
<td>$5,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1BR</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$986</td>
<td>$10,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2BR</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$1,121</td>
<td>$40,356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3BR</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$1,240</td>
<td>$24,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4BR</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$1,332</td>
<td>$23,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2BR MGR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3BR MGR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>$111,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS</th>
<th>Permanent Loan Amount</th>
<th>$8,220,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent Loan Interest Rate</td>
<td>4.39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent Loan Term (mo.)</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Net Operating Income</td>
<td>$529,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Debt Service</td>
<td>$480,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Debt Coverage Ratio</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction Loan Amount</td>
<td>$27,732,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction Loan Interest Rate</td>
<td>4.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction Loan Term (mo.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Loan to Value</td>
<td>50.74%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENSES</th>
<th>Administrative</th>
<th>$905</th>
<th>102,240</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>$681</td>
<td>76,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>$1,009</td>
<td>114,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>$1,318</td>
<td>148,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Insurance</td>
<td>$292</td>
<td>33,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>$1,080</td>
<td>122,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other: Agency Monitoring Fees</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Subtotal</td>
<td>$5,265</td>
<td>597,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resident Services</td>
<td>$548</td>
<td>62,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement Reserves</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>56,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Estate Taxes</td>
<td>$103</td>
<td>11,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other: SDHC Monitoring Fee</td>
<td>$147</td>
<td>16,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL EXPENSES</td>
<td>$744,008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAX CREDIT ASSUMPTIONS</th>
<th>9% Tie Breaker Score</th>
<th>60.10%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Tax Credits Requested</td>
<td>$1,797,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Tax Credit Pricing</td>
<td>$0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Tax Credits Requested</td>
<td>$6,982,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Tax Credit Pricing</td>
<td>$0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LP Interest</td>
<td>99.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable Rate - 9%</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable Rate - 4%</td>
<td>3.19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50% Test</td>
<td>56.37%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Construction Financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Lender/Source</th>
<th>Term (months)</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>Amount of Funds</th>
<th>Int. Reserve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Loan</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>4.31%</td>
<td>27,732,493</td>
<td>1,260,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Tax Credit Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>871,928</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic SD Land Donation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Predevelopment Loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,826,626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Loan-Affordable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,721,037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDHC Loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,122,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs Deferred Until Perm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,185,282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Funds for Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>54,659,865</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Permanent Financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Lender/Source</th>
<th>Term (months)</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>Amount of Funds</th>
<th>Debt Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Loan</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>4.39%</td>
<td>8,220,000</td>
<td>460,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic SD Land Donation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Predevelopment Loan</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
<td>2,826,626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CivicSD Loan-Affordable</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
<td>3,023,374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDHC Loan</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.00%</td>
<td>8,550,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,009,420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Permanent Financing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>31,829,420</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Federal Tax Credit Equity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17,438,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State Tax Credit Equity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,391,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Sources of Project Funds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>54,659,865</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

#### Hilltop & Euclid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL PROJECT COST</th>
<th>RESIDENTIAL COST</th>
<th>COMMERCIAL COST</th>
<th>Civic SD Land Donation</th>
<th>CivicSD Loan-Affordable</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Deferred Developer Fee</th>
<th>SDHC Loan</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Price</td>
<td>200,000.00</td>
<td>200,000.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donated Land</td>
<td>8,200,000.00</td>
<td>8,200,000.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,200,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Land Cost</td>
<td>8,400,000.00</td>
<td>8,400,000.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,400,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing Improvements</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Site Improvements</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Acquisition Cost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Land Cost / Acquisition Cost</td>
<td>8,400,000.00</td>
<td>8,400,000.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,400,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

#### Hilltop & Euclid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL PROJECT COST</th>
<th>RESIDENTIAL COST</th>
<th>COMMERCIAL COST</th>
<th>Civic SD Land Donation</th>
<th>CivicSD Loan-Affordable</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Deferred Developer Fee</th>
<th>SDHC Loan</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Work</td>
<td>3,734,384</td>
<td>3,734,384</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,734,384</td>
<td>3,527,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structures</td>
<td>22,131,479</td>
<td>21,681,479</td>
<td>450,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>21,681,479</td>
<td>21,681,479</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>1,081,100</td>
<td>1,081,100</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,081,100</td>
<td>1,081,100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor Overhead</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor Profit</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL Insurance + Bond Premium</td>
<td>650,000.00</td>
<td>650,000.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>650,000</td>
<td>650,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total New Construction Costs</td>
<td>30,366,512.75</td>
<td>29,596,963</td>
<td>769,550</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>29,596,963</td>
<td>29,390,413</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARCHITECTURAL FEES**

| DESIGN (incl landscape) | 1,269,224 | 1,269,224 | - | - | - | - | 1,269,224 | 1,269,224 | - |
| Other: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Architectural Costs | 1,269,224.25 | 1,269,224 | - | - | - | - | 1,269,224 | 1,269,224 | - |
| Total Survey and Engineering | 949,500 | 949,500 | - | - | - | - | 949,500 | 949,500 | - |

**CONSTRUCTION INTEREST & FEES**

| Construction Loan Interest | 550,000.00 | 550,000.00 | - | - | - | - | 550,000 | 550,000 | - |
| Origination Fee | 240,000.00 | 240,000.00 | - | - | - | - | 240,000 | 240,000 | - |
| Bond Premium | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| GL Insurance | 150,000.00 | 150,000.00 | - | - | - | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - |
| Title and Recording | 75,000.00 | 75,000.00 | - | - | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 | - |
| Construction Service Fees (Bank) | 150,000.00 | 150,000.00 | - | - | - | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - |
## DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

**Hilltop & Euclid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL PROJECT COST</th>
<th>RESIDENTIAL COST</th>
<th>COMMERCIAL COST</th>
<th>Civic SD Land Donation</th>
<th>CivicSD Loan-Affordable</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>Deferred Developer Fee</th>
<th>SDHC Loan</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>70% PVC for NC/Rehabs or 30% PVC for Fed Subsidized NC/Rehabs</th>
<th>30% PVC for Acquisition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Appraisal Costs</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hard Cost Contingency</td>
<td>2,732,986.00</td>
<td>2,732,986</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,732,986</td>
<td>2,732,986.00</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PROJECT COSTS</td>
<td>TCAC App/Allocation/Monitoring</td>
<td>309,141.00</td>
<td>309,141</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>309,141</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Audit</td>
<td>125,000.00</td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Dev. Impact Fees</td>
<td>2,469,050.00</td>
<td>2,469,050</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,469,050</td>
<td>2,469,050</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permit Processing Fees</td>
<td>335,610.00</td>
<td>335,610</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>335,610</td>
<td>335,610</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnishings</td>
<td>310,750.00</td>
<td>310,750</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>310,750</td>
<td>310,750</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Study</td>
<td>15,750.00</td>
<td>15,750</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,750</td>
<td>15,750</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Reimbursables</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Cost Contingency</td>
<td>524,341.00</td>
<td>524,341</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>524,341</td>
<td>524,341</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: CivicSD Fees</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Estimating Services</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Community Outreach</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other:</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Other Costs</td>
<td>4,384,642.00</td>
<td>4,384,642</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,384,642</td>
<td>4,005,501</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL PROJECT COST</td>
<td>51,059,865.00</td>
<td>50,290,315</td>
<td>769,550</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50,290,315</td>
<td>39,742,624</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project Cost</td>
<td><strong>51,059,865.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>50,290,315</strong></td>
<td><strong>769,550</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td><strong>50,290,315</strong></td>
<td><strong>39,742,624</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEVELOPER COSTS

- Developer Overhead/Profit | 3,600,000.00 | 3,600,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,600,000 | 3,600,000 | - |
- Consultant/Processing Agent | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
- Project Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
- Broker Fees Paid to a Related Party | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
- Construction Oversight by Developer | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
- Other: (Specify) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Developer Costs | 3,600,000.00 | 3,600,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,600,000 | 3,600,000 | - |
| TOTAL PROJECT COSTS | 54,659,865.00 | 53,890,315 | 769,550 | - | - | - | - | - | 53,890,315 | 43,342,624 | - |

Bridge Loan Expense During Construction

**Total Eligible Basis**

**43,342,624** - **4**
## Hilltop & Euclid

### Project Income Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) # of Bedrooms</th>
<th>(b) # of Units</th>
<th>(c) Proposed Monthly Rent Less Utilities</th>
<th>(d) Total Monthly Rents (bxc)</th>
<th>(e) Monthly Utility Allow.</th>
<th>(f) Monthly Rent Plus Utilities (c + e)</th>
<th>(g) % of Area Median Income</th>
<th>PBVs Rents</th>
<th>PBV Add Mo. Rent Above TCAC</th>
<th>Total Add. Mo. Rents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$ 420</td>
<td>$ 5,880</td>
<td>$ 33.00</td>
<td>$ 453</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1BR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$ 480</td>
<td>$ 5,754</td>
<td>$ 38.50</td>
<td>$ 518</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1BR</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$ 998</td>
<td>$ 10,973</td>
<td>$ 38.50</td>
<td>$ 1,036</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2BR</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$ 1,121</td>
<td>$ 40,356</td>
<td>$ 44.00</td>
<td>$ 1,165</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3BR</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$ 1,240</td>
<td>$ 24,800</td>
<td>$ 55.00</td>
<td>$ 1,295</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4BR</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$ 1,332</td>
<td>$ 23,976</td>
<td>$ 66.00</td>
<td>$ 1,398</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2BR MGR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3BR MGR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Affordable Units: 111

Total Rent: $111,739

**Aggregate Monthly Rents for All Units:** $111,739  
**Aggregate Annual Rents for All Units:** $1,340,862

Avg Affordability: 53%

Total Affordable Plus Manager Units: 113

Annual Income from Laundry Facilities: $9,492  
7.00 per unit per month

Annual Income from Vending Machines: -

Annual Interest Income: -

Other Annual Income (Specify): -

**Total Miscellaneous Income:** $9,492

Total Annual Potential Gross Income: $1,350,354

Excess PBV Income: -

**Total Gross Annual Income:** $1,350,354

### Utility Allowances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Space Heating:</th>
<th>Studio</th>
<th>1 BR</th>
<th>2 BR</th>
<th>3 BR</th>
<th>4 BR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Heating:</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking:</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting:</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity:</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water:*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City's Fee</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 33 39 44 55 66

*Owner paid utilities*
### ANNUAL RESIDENTIAL OPERATING EXPENSES

**Hilltop & Euclid**

#### Administrative

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Audit</td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>66,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Office Costs</td>
<td>17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Administrative</strong></td>
<td>102,240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Total Management Fee</th>
<th>681</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Management Fee</td>
<td>76,999</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water/Sewer</td>
<td>66,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Utilities</strong></td>
<td>114,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Payroll / Payroll Taxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On-site Manager(s)</td>
<td>46,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Personnel</td>
<td>72,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Payroll Burden/Taxes</td>
<td>29,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Payroll/Payroll Taxes</strong></td>
<td>148,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Insurance</strong></td>
<td>33,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs</td>
<td>16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trash Removal</td>
<td>17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterminating</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounds</td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Elevator + Fire Monitoring</td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Cleaning/Interiors</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Maintenance</strong></td>
<td>122,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Total Other**           | 0        | -      |

#### Total Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Residential Operating Expenses</td>
<td>597,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Number of Units in the Project</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Operating Expenses Per Unit</td>
<td>5,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 3-Month Operating Reserve</td>
<td>297,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Internet Expense (site amenity election):</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Service Amenities Budget (from project expenses):</td>
<td>62,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Reserve for Replacement</td>
<td>56,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Real Estate Taxes</td>
<td>$11,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: SDHC Monitoring Fee</td>
<td>16,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: Bond Issuance Fee</td>
<td>$10,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL:</strong></td>
<td>754,283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Commercial Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Commercial/Non Residential Revenue</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Commercial/Non Residential Expenses</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Annual Commercial/Non Residential Debt Service:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Annual Commercial/Non Residential Net Income:</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15-Year Cash Flow Projection

**Hilltop & Euclid**

#### Inflation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factor</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
<th>Year 7</th>
<th>Year 8</th>
<th>Year 9</th>
<th>Year 10</th>
<th>Year 11</th>
<th>Year 12</th>
<th>Year 13</th>
<th>Year 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>2026</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>2028</td>
<td>2029</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>2033</td>
<td>2034</td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Gross Potential Revenue</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancy Rate</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Income</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TOTAL NET RENTAL INCOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>2025</th>
<th>2026</th>
<th>2027</th>
<th>2028</th>
<th>2029</th>
<th>2030</th>
<th>2031</th>
<th>2032</th>
<th>2033</th>
<th>2034</th>
<th>2035</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>13,629</td>
<td>14,106</td>
<td>14,600</td>
<td>15,111</td>
<td>15,640</td>
<td>16,184</td>
<td>16,748</td>
<td>17,332</td>
<td>17,946</td>
<td>18,580</td>
<td>19,235</td>
<td>19,910</td>
<td>20,605</td>
<td>21,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>14,096</td>
<td>14,672</td>
<td>15,262</td>
<td>15,969</td>
<td>16,692</td>
<td>17,432</td>
<td>18,202</td>
<td>18,997</td>
<td>19,817</td>
<td>20,658</td>
<td>21,524</td>
<td>22,412</td>
<td>23,324</td>
<td>24,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>14,538</td>
<td>15,140</td>
<td>15,762</td>
<td>16,410</td>
<td>17,082</td>
<td>17,786</td>
<td>18,518</td>
<td>19,264</td>
<td>20,034</td>
<td>20,828</td>
<td>21,646</td>
<td>22,502</td>
<td>23,390</td>
<td>24,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>14,952</td>
<td>15,586</td>
<td>16,252</td>
<td>16,952</td>
<td>17,680</td>
<td>18,440</td>
<td>19,236</td>
<td>20,066</td>
<td>20,920</td>
<td>21,808</td>
<td>22,729</td>
<td>23,683</td>
<td>24,671</td>
<td>25,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2026</td>
<td>15,340</td>
<td>16,006</td>
<td>16,706</td>
<td>17,442</td>
<td>18,212</td>
<td>19,016</td>
<td>19,856</td>
<td>20,731</td>
<td>21,641</td>
<td>22,585</td>
<td>23,559</td>
<td>24,566</td>
<td>25,607</td>
<td>26,682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2027</td>
<td>15,700</td>
<td>16,406</td>
<td>17,148</td>
<td>17,924</td>
<td>18,740</td>
<td>19,592</td>
<td>20,480</td>
<td>21,406</td>
<td>22,364</td>
<td>23,358</td>
<td>24,384</td>
<td>25,444</td>
<td>26,538</td>
<td>27,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028</td>
<td>16,030</td>
<td>16,806</td>
<td>17,524</td>
<td>18,306</td>
<td>19,152</td>
<td>20,048</td>
<td>20,992</td>
<td>21,976</td>
<td>22,994</td>
<td>23,952</td>
<td>24,942</td>
<td>25,965</td>
<td>26,999</td>
<td>28,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2029</td>
<td>16,330</td>
<td>17,186</td>
<td>17,992</td>
<td>18,856</td>
<td>19,772</td>
<td>20,748</td>
<td>21,788</td>
<td>22,844</td>
<td>23,934</td>
<td>24,966</td>
<td>25,999</td>
<td>26,965</td>
<td>27,944</td>
<td>28,944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030</td>
<td>16,600</td>
<td>17,546</td>
<td>18,448</td>
<td>19,396</td>
<td>20,400</td>
<td>21,468</td>
<td>22,604</td>
<td>23,776</td>
<td>24,996</td>
<td>26,166</td>
<td>27,380</td>
<td>28,565</td>
<td>29,710</td>
<td>30,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2032</td>
<td>17,040</td>
<td>18,136</td>
<td>19,264</td>
<td>20,424</td>
<td>21,592</td>
<td>22,784</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>25,308</td>
<td>26,649</td>
<td>28,039</td>
<td>29,469</td>
<td>30,929</td>
<td>32,355</td>
<td>33,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033</td>
<td>17,216</td>
<td>18,352</td>
<td>19,528</td>
<td>20,760</td>
<td>21,892</td>
<td>23,096</td>
<td>24,332</td>
<td>25,608</td>
<td>26,924</td>
<td>28,288</td>
<td>30,696</td>
<td>32,130</td>
<td>33,566</td>
<td>35,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2034</td>
<td>17,372</td>
<td>18,488</td>
<td>19,652</td>
<td>20,912</td>
<td>22,120</td>
<td>23,372</td>
<td>24,680</td>
<td>25,959</td>
<td>27,254</td>
<td>28,559</td>
<td>30,049</td>
<td>31,529</td>
<td>33,053</td>
<td>34,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2035</td>
<td>17,512</td>
<td>18,652</td>
<td>19,824</td>
<td>20,112</td>
<td>21,380</td>
<td>22,724</td>
<td>24,116</td>
<td>25,501</td>
<td>26,902</td>
<td>28,312</td>
<td>29,772</td>
<td>31,302</td>
<td>32,883</td>
<td>34,463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 15-Year Cash Flow Summary

- **Total Income**: $1,188,511,000
- **Total Expenses**: $4,372,512,000
- **Net Cash Flow**: $744,001,000

#### Key Financial Indicators

- **Debt Service Coverage Ratio**: 1.15
- **Debt Service to Net Operating Income**: 0.30
- **Loan to Value**: 50.00%
- **Cash in Excess of Reserve**: $15,640,000

#### Cash Flow Summary

- **Cash Inflow**: $1,188,511,000
- **Cash Outflow**: $4,372,512,000
- **Net Cash Flow**: $744,001,000

---

**Hilltop Proforma 4% annual with State 12.23.2019 v2

Page 7 of 9

CONFIDENTIAL Property of Affirmed Housing Group

12/23/2019 10:30 PM
15-YEAR CASH FLOW PROJECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inflation</th>
<th>Year 28</th>
<th>Year 29</th>
<th>Year 30</th>
<th>Year 31</th>
<th>Year 32</th>
<th>Year 33</th>
<th>Year 34</th>
<th>Year 35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Factor</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>2,131,713</td>
<td>2,677,024</td>
<td>2,743,950</td>
<td>2,812,549</td>
<td>2,882,862</td>
<td>2,954,904</td>
<td>3,028,807</td>
<td>3,104,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL GROSS POTENTIAL REVENUE</td>
<td>2,131,713</td>
<td>2,677,024</td>
<td>2,743,950</td>
<td>2,812,549</td>
<td>2,882,862</td>
<td>2,954,904</td>
<td>3,028,807</td>
<td>3,104,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancy</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>130,587</td>
<td>133,851</td>
<td>137,197</td>
<td>140,627</td>
<td>144,143</td>
<td>147,747</td>
<td>151,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Income</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>18,489</td>
<td>18,951</td>
<td>19,424</td>
<td>19,910</td>
<td>20,408</td>
<td>20,918</td>
<td>21,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL NET RENTAL INCOME</td>
<td>2,469,633</td>
<td>2,662,124</td>
<td>2,626,177</td>
<td>2,691,831</td>
<td>2,759,127</td>
<td>2,826,105</td>
<td>2,898,809</td>
<td>2,971,274</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Advertising: 3.5%
- Legal: 3.5%
- Accounting: 3.5%
- Security: 3.5%
- Other Admin: 3.5%
- Management Fee: 3.5%
- Gas: 3.5%
- Electricity: 3.5%
- Water & Sewer: 3.5%
- Insurance: 3.5%
- Painting: 3.5%
- Repairs: 3.5%
- Trash Removal: 3.5%
- Exterminating: 3.5%
- Grounds: 3.5%
- Fire Monitoring/Elevator: 3.5%
- Other: 3.5%
- Another: 3.5%
- Other: 3.5%
- Other: 3.5%
- Other: 3.5%
- Other: 3.5%
- Service Amenities Budget: 3.0%
- Other: 2.5%
- Real Estate Taxes: 2.0%
- Replacement Reserve: 0.0%

**FORECASTED CASH AVAILABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percent of Gross Revenue</th>
<th>8% Max</th>
<th>9.7%</th>
<th>9.65%</th>
<th>9.52%</th>
<th>9.37%</th>
<th>9.21%</th>
<th>9.02%</th>
<th>8.82%</th>
<th>8.61%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25% Debt Service Test</td>
<td>Yr 1-3 Max</td>
<td>55.44%</td>
<td>56.16%</td>
<td>56.78%</td>
<td>57.29%</td>
<td>57.68%</td>
<td>57.95%</td>
<td>58.08%</td>
<td>58.08%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Coverage Ratio</td>
<td>1.15 Mln</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>1.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partnership Management Fee</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>44,426</td>
<td>45,759</td>
<td>47,131</td>
<td>48,545</td>
<td>50,002</td>
<td>51,502</td>
<td>53,047</td>
<td>54,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Management Fee</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>11,106</td>
<td>11,440</td>
<td>11,783</td>
<td>12,136</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>12,875</td>
<td>13,262</td>
<td>13,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Available for Distribution</td>
<td>199,540</td>
<td>201,198</td>
<td>202,332</td>
<td>202,909</td>
<td>202,896</td>
<td>202,256</td>
<td>200,951</td>
<td>198,943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Fee</td>
<td>1,000,420</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balance</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CASH FLOW FOR DISTRIBUTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soft loan split</th>
<th>50.00%</th>
<th>99,770</th>
<th>100,599</th>
<th>101,166</th>
<th>101,455</th>
<th>101,448</th>
<th>101,128</th>
<th>100,476</th>
<th>99,472</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Payment to City/USD</td>
<td>40.83%</td>
<td>40,532</td>
<td>40,865</td>
<td>41,069</td>
<td>41,216</td>
<td>41,213</td>
<td>41,083</td>
<td>40,818</td>
<td>40,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Payment to SDHC</td>
<td>59.17%</td>
<td>59,239</td>
<td>59,731</td>
<td>60,067</td>
<td>60,239</td>
<td>60,235</td>
<td>60,045</td>
<td>59,657</td>
<td>59,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Payment to Affiliated</td>
<td>50.00%</td>
<td>99,770</td>
<td>100,599</td>
<td>101,166</td>
<td>101,455</td>
<td>101,448</td>
<td>101,128</td>
<td>100,476</td>
<td>99,472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ATTACHMENT 5
PROPOSED LOAN NON-BINDING COMMITMENT TERMS SUMMARY
East Block Senior Housing
922-944 Euclid Avenue San Diego, CA 92114
December 23, 2019

The San Diego Housing Commission ("Housing Commission") is pleased to submit this non-binding commitment term summary. This commitment terms summary is subject to the approval by the San Diego Housing Commission Board of Commissioners ("Board of Commissioners") and, if necessary, the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego. The purpose of this commitment terms summary is to set forth the general terms and conditions under which the Housing Commission is interested in making a loan ("Housing Commission Loan") to Hilltop Family Housing L.P., a California limited partnership ("Borrower"), for Hilltop Family Housing ("Project") with respect to the proposed new construction and permanent financing of a 113-unit development (with 111 affordable units and two unrestricted manager’s unit) located at 922-944 Euclid Avenue, San Diego. Closing must occur within eighteen (18) months of the Board of Commissioners approval of the Housing Commission loan, unless an extension is granted by the President & CEO of the Housing Commission (or by his designee) in his sole discretion.

In the event of a conflict between any term or provision (or absence of any term or provision) of this commitment terms summary and any term or provision of any approval of any applicable board or governing body, the term or provision of such board or governing body shall apply. Provided the Housing Commission Loan is approved by the Board of Commissioners, and if necessary by Housing Authority of the City of San Diego, the following terms shall apply to the Housing Commission Loan. In addition, Exhibit A includes the Borrower’s pro forma which models financial projections of the Project.

The terms of the Housing Commission’s proposed financing shall be as follows:

1. **Maximum loan amount (not to exceed)** - Up to $8,550,000 as a residual receipts loan. Loan funds to be used for the acquisition, construction and permanent financing of the Project.

2. **Interest Rate** - 4 percent simple interest.

3. **Loan Term** - The loan will be due, and payable in full, in 55 years from completion of the Project.

4. **Loan Payments** - Annual payments on the loan shall equal the 50% percent of the Project’s residual cash. Provided, however, if the Housing Commission approves other lenders whose loans will be paid from residual receipts, then the Housing Commission and such other approved lenders shall share the 50%
percent of the Project’s residual receipts, in proportion to the original principal balances of their respective loans. The following items, in addition to other operating expenses, shall be payable by the Borrower prior to the calculation of residual receipts:

(i) The year 1 “Limited Partnership Fees” shall be capped at $25,000. “Limited Partnership Fees” shall be defined to include any and all partnership-related fees including but not limited to: Investor Partnership fees, Asset Management fees, Other Limited Partnership oversight fees, and General Partner Fees. Partnership fee increases will be capped at three (3) percent annually. Unpaid partnership fees shall not accrue and the Housing Commission will require the Limited Partnership Agreement to explicitly state that requirement.

(ii) Eligible deferred developer fee, and

(iii) Repayment of eligible development deficit and operating deficit loans.

5. **Affordability**

a. Restricted units must remain affordable for 55 years. At escrow closing the Borrower and the Housing Commission shall cause a Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions (CC&R), restricting the rent and occupancy of the affordable units for 55 years, to be recorded against the Project. Such CC&R shall be in a form and format acceptable to the Housing Commission and its General Counsel in their sole discretion.

b. The affordability shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type</th>
<th>AMI</th>
<th>Affordable Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-Bedroom</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Bedroom</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manager Unit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. **Alternate Funding**: If the Borrower does not secure 4 percent tax credits in the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee’s (CTCAC) October meeting round in 2019, then borrower shall make application for 4% credits in the next available CTCAC funding round. Borrower shall also seek alternative funding, including
but not limited to the State of California Department of Housing and Community Development, County of San Diego, Federal Home Loan Bank, etc. along with tax exempt bonds and 4% tax credits, Housing Commission legal counsel will determine if subsequent approvals for alternative financing structures are required by the San Diego Housing Commission Board of Commissioners and the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego.

7. **Appraised Value** - The purchase price of land and improvements shall not exceed the $5,500,000 appraised value as shown in the Novogradac Company, November 14, 2018 appraisal report. In the event that the developer, Affirmed, or its affiliate, acquires the land prior to Housing Commission Loan closing, 100% of any net sales proceeds resulting from a subsequent sale to the tax credit limited partnership shall be structured as a Seller Carryback Loan, payable from the Borrower’s share of residual receipts. Borrower will submit an updated appraisal report with an effective date that is no more than 90 days before the closing.

8. **Closing Costs** - The Borrower shall pay all escrow, title and closing costs, including, without limitation, paying for an American Land Title Association (ALTA) Lender’s Policy for the Housing Commission Loan with endorsements, as acceptable to the Housing Commission’s legal counsel.

9. **Construction Costs Third-Party Review** - Prior to loan approval a costs review will be obtained by the Housing Commission with a third-party consultant. Borrower will reimburse the Housing Commission at escrow closing for all reasonable third-party review costs.

10. **Contractor** - The selected construction contractor shall competitively bid at least three qualified subcontractors for each trade and shall be awarded to the lowest qualified and responsive bidder.

a. Borrower will submit copies of three qualified bids received from subcontractors for each trade.

b. **Construction Agreement** - Borrower shall submit the proposed Construction Agreement to the Housing Commission for its review and prior approval. The Housing Commission shall have a minimum of two weeks for its review of the proposed Construction agreement.

c. **Subcontractors** – the Borrower shall require the General Contractor to solicit and obtain competitive bids from at least three qualified subcontractors for each major trade involved in the construction of the Project. Those bids will be reviewed and approved by the Borrower. The Borrower and General Contractor shall submit the subcontractors’ competitive bids to the Housing Commission for prior review and reasonable approval.

d. Change orders at or in excess of $50,000 shall have Housing Commission
prior written approval. For proposed change orders over $50,000, the Borrower and General Contractor shall submit to the Housing Commission a detailed explanation of why the change order work is necessary, why the issue was not included in the original scope of work, and why the change is not being charged against the General Contractor’s contingency.

e. Agreement Changes - a Construction Agreement with a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) may not be revised to a Lump Sum or other form of Construction Agreement without the prior written approval of the Housing Commission.

f. Insurance - prior to close of escrow, evidence of the General Contractor’s insurance acceptable to the Housing Commission’s legal counsel shall be provided. The Housing Commission, the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego, and the City of San Diego, shall be named as additional insureds on the General Contractor’s insurance policies.

11. **Tax Credit Equity** - Borrower will provide the Letter Of Intent with equity pricing from the low-income housing tax credit (LIHTC) investor within 90 days of closing.

12. **First Mortgage** - Borrower will provide the term sheet from the first mortgage provider that was used at time of application as well as an update within 90 days of closing.

13. **Cost Certification** - The Borrower shall submit the final tax credit cost certification to the Housing Commission for its review and approval before the cost certification is completed/finalized.

14. **Cost Savings and/or Additional Proceeds at Escrow Closing** - In the event that the Borrower obtains funds in excess of those shown as sources in Exhibit A Proforma, then upon the construction loan closing, the excess funds shall be used as follows:
   a. First, such excess funds shall be used to fund development cost overruns reasonably approved by the Housing Commission.
   b. Second, upon Construction Loan Closing and subject to lender and investor approval, any excess funds shall be used to pay the Housing Commission Loan as set forth in Section 15 below.
   c. Other Public Lenders - If the Project financing includes other public lenders who may require cost savings sharing then the cost savings shall be split proportionately based upon the public lenders loan amounts and in conformance with the other public lenders’ agreements.
15. **Cost Savings and/or Additional Proceeds at Conversion to Permanent Financing** - In the event that the Borrower obtains funds in excess of those shown as sources in Exhibit A Proforma, (including but not limited to cost savings, improved debt, improved tax credit equity pricing, deferred developer fee if any, and any other sources), then upon conversion to permanent loan, the excess funds shall be used as follows:
   a. First, to pay for development cost overruns reasonably approved by the Housing Commission.
   b. Second, used to make any necessary adjustment to the total tax credit allocation as may be required by CTCAC.
   c. Third, payment towards the Borrower’s deferred developer fee. A deferred developer fee is currently modeled in the pro forma (Attachment A).
   d. Fourth, cost savings shall be shared fifty percent (50%) to the Borrower and the other fifty percent (50%) will be paid to the Housing Commission and other soft lenders in proportion to the original principal balance of their loans.
   e. Excess funds will be applied first to pay down the accrued interest and the remaining amount shall pay down the principal of the Housing Commission Loan.

16. **Developer Fee**
   a. Maximum Fee $2,343,591 paid from Development Sources with the excess Deferred Developer Fee calculated per TCAC and SDHC guidelines, not to exceed $2,493,591.
   b. Additional developer fee provisions
      i. If for any reason the Borrower does not collect the entire developer fee from development sources through the last equity installment, with the exception of negative tax credit adjusters, uncollected fee up to $2,493,591, shall be given priority over Housing Commission residual receipt payments.
      ii. If any amount of the developer fee is deferred, then such amount shall be repaid during the 15-year tax credit compliance period. Amounts outstanding after the expiration of the 15-year tax credit compliance period shall be contributed to the Project in the form of a capital contribution.
   c. Developer fee payments shall be paid out incrementally: because this is a tax credit project, the developer fee payments shall be in accordance with lender and investor requirements.

17. **Due Diligence** - The Borrower, at Borrower’s expense, shall provide the following: a current appraisal, an environmental review, a lead paint and asbestos review, prior to commencement of construction of the Project.

18. **Environmental Requirements** - Currently HOME funds are not planned for this Project. Notwithstanding any provision of this Letter, the parties agree and acknowledge that this Letter constitutes a conditional reservation and does not
represent a final commitment of HOME funds or site approval under 24 CFR Part 58 of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). HOME funds constitute a portion of the funding for the Project, and a final reservation of HOME funds shall occur only upon satisfactory completion of environmental review and receipt by the City of San Diego of a Release Of Funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development under 24 CFR Part 58 of NEPA. The parties agree that the provision of any HOME funds to the Project is conditioned on the City of San Diego’s determination to proceed with, modify or cancel the Project based on the results of subsequent environmental review under NEPA. By execution of this Letter, you acknowledge no legal claim to any amount of HOME funds to be used for the Project or site unless and until the site has received environmental clearance under NEPA. You are also prohibited from undertaking or committing any funds to physical or choice-limiting actions, including property acquisition, demolition, movement, clearance, rehabilitation, conversion, repair or construction prior to environmental clearance under NEPA. Violation of this provision may result in denial of any HOME funds for this Project.

19. Fees/Payments to Housing Commission - Borrower will pay to the Housing Commission:
   a) **Underwriting Fee** - a flat underwriting fee in the amount of **$60,000** will be charged as reimbursement of Housing Commission costs related to underwriting and issuing the loan. This must be included in the total development cost of the Project and is to be paid at close of escrow.
   b) **Legal Fee** - the Housing Commission charges a legal costs fee for document preparation and review that must be included in the total development cost. Current Housing Commission legal fees are **$25,000** and are to be paid at the close of escrow.
   c) **Compliance Affordability Monitoring Fee** - compliance monitoring fees must be incorporated into the operating proforma. Borrower will pay the fee in accordance with the then-existing Housing Commission fee schedule. Current annual affordability monitoring are as follows: $150 X 111 (Project units to be affordability monitored) = **$16,650** per year. Additional training and assistance is currently at $100 per hour.
   d) **Asset Management Fee** - the Housing Commission charges a 15-year capitalized asset management fee of **$15,000** and is paid at close of escrow.
   e) **Third-Party Construction Review** - the Housing Commission requires a third-party review of the construction costs/budget to determine the reasonableness of construction costs. The third-party reviewer will be selected by the Housing Commission and paid for by the borrower. Current fees are an estimated **$12,500** paid by the developer at close of escrow.

20. Fees for Asset Management (amounts not to exceed)-
   a. As detailed in paragraph 4 (above), the year 1 “Limited Partnership Fees” shall
be capped at $25,000 per year and shall not increase more than 3.0% annually. “Limited Partnership Fees” include Asset management fees (19(d)) related to the investor and general partner’s management of the Project.

b. Unpaid General Partner fees shall not accrue. The Housing Commission will require the Limited Partnership Agreement to explicitly state this requirement.

c. Any changes to the asset management partnership fees will require the prior written approval of the Housing Commission’s President and CEO or his designee.

21. **Financing Gap** - The Borrower will cover any financing gap that arises after Housing Commission underwriting, with its equity, its developer fee, and/or other non-Housing Commission sources, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Housing Commission in its sole discretion and will not be unreasonably withheld. No additional Housing Commission funds, beyond this Letter of Intent’s $8,550,000, will be provided for the Project in any Housing Commission’s future Notices of Funds Available.

22. **Funding Sources** - The Housing Commission may fund the Housing Commission Loan from various sources including local, State, and/or federal funds including HOME Investment Partnership Program funds. The Housing Commission reserves the right to allocate available program funds in the best interest of the Housing Commission. Borrower should be familiar with the HOME programs rules and regulations. Federal Davis Bacon law and Section 3.

23. **HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) Funds** - Currently there are no HOME funds planned for the Project. It is estimated that the Project will have approximately eleven (11) HOME restricted units. The Housing Commission reserves the right to adjust the amount of HOME units as deemed necessary.

a. HOME program regulations will be applicable.

b. HOME funds may not be used to fund any of the following:

   i) Any reserves are not eligible for HOME funds (including but not limited to operating reserves).

   ii) Offsite improvements are not eligible for funding with HOME funds.

   iii) Furnishings costs are not eligible for funding with HOME funds.

   iv) Commercial space improvements are not eligible for funding with HOME funds.

   c. The HOME IDIS funding system requires at least one HOME draw in a 12 month period and at least of small portion of the HOME funds must remain in the IDIS system until the Project is ready for occupancy.
24. **Insurance** - Borrower shall at all times during the term of the loan maintain General Liability and Property Insurance (fire and extended coverage), workers compensation, builder’s completed value risk insurance against “all risks of physical loss” (during construction) and, if required by the Housing Commission, floor and earthquake insurance, in forms acceptable to the Housing Commission and approved by the Housing Commission’s General Counsel. The San Diego Housing Commission, the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego, and the City of San Diego shall be listed as an additional insureds for General Liability Insurance, for Property Insurance, and in the General Contractor’s Insurance policy. The San Diego Housing Commission shall be endorsed as a loss payee of the private insurance policies. Evidence of borrower’s insurance coverage shall be provided to the Housing Commission prior to close of escrow.

25. **Loan Disbursement Schedule** - Upon submittal and approval of eligible costs, the Housing Commission Loan (up to $8,550,000) will be disbursed as follows:
   - Up to 75 percent ($6,412,500) at escrow closing.
   - Up to 15 percent ($1,282,500) to be distributed at 50 percent construction completion.
   - Up to 5 percent ($427,500) to be withheld until final inspection approval and all unconditional lien releases are forwarded to the Housing Commission.
   - Up to 5 percent ($427,500) upon conversion to permanent financing.
   a. The Housing Commission’s President and Chief Executive Officer, or his designee, is authorized to modify the Housing Commission Loan disbursement schedule in their sole reasonable discretion.
   b. A portion of the HOME program funds must be withheld until final inspection approval and all unconditional lien releases are forwarded to the Housing Commission.
   c. Loan proceeds are disbursed for work completed upon Housing Commission approval of payment requests in a form approved by the Housing Commission. Verifiable documentation of expenses must be submitted with all payment requests.

26. **Loan Payments** - Annual hard payments will not be required. Annual residual receipts payments at 50 percent of cash flow is required.
   a. Starting at the end of the first year after Project completion, the Housing Commission will split its share of residual cash flow with Housing Commission-approved public lenders’ loans, in proportion to their respective loan amounts. Residual payments will begin on May 1, in the year immediately following the calendar year in which construction is completed.
b. The Housing Commission defines residual receipts as the net cash flow of the development after specified expenses and other debt service are paid.

27. **Management of the Development**
   a. **Management Plan** - Prior to occupancy the Borrower shall submit a Management Plan to the Housing Commission for its review and approval. The Management Plan shall be subject to initial and periodic approval by the Housing Commission, at its reasonable discretion.
   b. **Approval of Management Fee** - The Borrower’s proposed property manager’s fee must be approved by the Housing Commission.
   c. The Housing Commission reserves the right to declare Borrower in default of the loan agreement after an uncured ninety (90) day written notice of malsausance and/or misfeasance in management of the Project.
   d. **Manager’s Units** - Experienced on-site management is required. There shall be two managers’ units.
   e. **Marketing Plan** - to ensure compliance with HOME regulations and with federal fair housing requirements prior to occupancy the Borrower shall submit a proposed marketing plan for review and approval by the Housing Commission’s Civil Rights Analyst in the Procurement and Compliance Division.

28. **Maximum Resident Service Expenses & Case Management**
   a. For the calculation of Housing Commission’s residual receipts the attached pro forma’s operating expense budget models maximum allowable resident supportive services expenses at $50,000 per year (with a 2 percent annual escalator). The Borrower will provide a detailed breakout of these costs on an annual basis. Increasing this amount will require prior Housing Commission approval.

29. **Annual Budget Submittal** - Three months prior to the end of each calendar year, the Borrower shall submit an annual budget for Housing Commission review and prior approval.

30. **Permanent Supportive Housing** - The Project will not have Project Based Vouchers (PBV) from the Housing Commission.

31. **Prevailing Wage** - It is anticipated that the Project will not be subject to Federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rates because the anticipated eleven (11) HOME program restricted units does not exceed the 12 HOME unit federal threshold level.

32. **Recourse** - The Housing Commission’s loan will be recourse until the timely completion of the construction, after which it will become non-recourse.

33. **Reserves**: Replacement reserves and operating reserves must be consistent with
lender and equity investor requirements. The Housing Commission reserves the right to require higher operating or replacement reserves.

a. Replacement Reserve - The attached proforma models an annual replacement reserve at **$56,500** ($500 per unit per year).

b. Operating Reserve - The attached proforma models a capitalized four-month operating reserve at **$242,000** at conversion to permanent financing. The operating reserve is to be maintained for the entire term of the Housing Commission’s loan.

c. Disbursements from Reserves: Housing Commission prior written approval shall be required for any and all disbursements from either the Project’s operating reserve funds and/or from the Project’s replacement reserve funds.

34. **Section 3** - Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 will be applicable and Borrower should be familiar with, and remain in compliance with, all Section 3 requirements.

35. **Security** - The Housing Commission Loan will be secured by a Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions (CC&R), a Loan Agreement, and a Deed of Trust which will be senior to the deeds of trust and security instruments securing all other sources of funds secured by the Property, except that the Housing Commission’s CC&R and Deed of Trust shall be subordinated to:

   a) The deed of trust and security instruments securing the construction and permanent loan.

   b) **Lien position** - The lien positions will be approved by the Housing Commission’s President and CEO and the Housing Commission’s General Counsel. It is intended that the lien positions will be conformance with the public lenders’ program requirements, and the requirements of private lenders which may require Housing Commission subordination.

   c) **Cure Rights** - The Housing Commission shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure all senior encumbrances in all subordinating agreements that it executes. All subordination agreements shall be subject to the sole approval of the Housing Commission’s President and Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.

36. **Tenant Service Delivery Plan** - Borrower shall submit a draft tenant service delivery plan 90-days prior to occupancy for Housing Commission staff review and comment. Borrower shall submit a revised draft incorporating Housing Commission comment prior to occupancy of the first tenant. A final tenant service deliver plan shall be subject to the approval of the Housing Commission in its reasonable discretion and will not be unreasonably withheld prior to Project lease-up.
37. **Title (ALTA Lender’s Policy)** - The Borrower shall acquire, at its sole cost and expense, an ALTA Lender’s Policy for the Commission Loan with endorsements acceptable to the Housing Commission.

38. **Miscellaneous Additional Conditions** - The Housing Commission reserves the right to impose such additional conditions in the final documentation of the transaction as are reasonably necessary to protect the interests of the Housing Commission and fulfill the intent of this letter.

39. **Exhibit A - Proforma** - is attached hereto and is hereby incorporated.

If the Borrower is willing to proceed on the terms and conditions referenced herein, please execute this letter of intent and return it to the undersigned by December 24th, 2019, so that this letter of intent may be attached to the Housing Authority report.
ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY:
Hilltop Family Housing L.P.,

By: ________________________________

Print Name: _________________________

Title: ______________________________

Date: ______________________________

San Diego Housing Commission

By: ________________________________

Print Name: Emily S. Jacobs

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: 12/23/2019

Attachment: Exhibit A Developer’s Pro forma
DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
(Hilltop & Euclid)

by and between the

CITY OF SAN DIEGO,
a California municipal corporation,

and

HILLTOP FAMILY HOUSING, L.P.
a California limited partnership
CITY OF SAN DIEGO

DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
(Hilltop & Euclid)

This Disposition And Development Agreement ("Agreement") is dated as of November 5, 2019, for reference purposes only, and is entered into by and between the City of San Diego, a California municipal corporation ("City"), and Hilltop Family Housing, L.P., a California limited partnership ("Developer").

WHEREAS, the City previously approved on June 12, 2018 a prior Disposition and Development Agreement with Developer for the Site described hereinbelow ("Prior DDA").

WHEREAS, on or about June 4, 2019, the City, Developer and other parties entered into a certain Compromise, Settlement & Release ("Settlement Agreement"), pursuant to which the City and Developer agreed to rescind the Prior DDA.

WHEREAS, the Prior DDA has now been rescinded, and the City and Developer desire to now enter into this Agreement.

In consideration of the promises and covenants of City and Developer set forth in this agreement, City and Developer agree as follows:

1. PURPOSES. The City acts as the Housing Successor to the former Redevelopment Agency of the City of San Diego pursuant to California Health and Safety Code section 34176, and in that capacity City owns that certain real property generally located at the northwest quadrant of the intersection of Hilltop Drive and Euclid Avenue, in the City of San Diego, California, and more specifically defined in Section 2 as the "Site." The purposes of this Agreement are: (a) for the Developer to process and perform the subdivision, permitting, and mass grading of the Site; (b) for the City to effectuate the California Redevelopment Plan for the Central Imperial Redevelopment Project and convey title to that certain portion of the Site defined in Section 2 as the "Property" to Developer for development of 111 multi-family residential apartments, 111 of which shall be rent-restricted affordable rental units and 2 of which will be manager's units, along with commercial and retail space, landscaping, public improvements, and parking, all as more specifically defined in Section 2 as the "Project;", (c) for the City to loan to Developer up to $5,850,000 to pay a portion of Project costs; and (d) for Developer to operate the Project as an affordable multi-family rental housing development in accordance with the "Regulatory Agreement" defined in Section 2. The Project shall be in accordance with the Encanto Neighborhoods Community Plan, all as reflected in the Approvals. All of these purposes are in the vital and best interests of City and the health, safety, and welfare of City residents.

2. DEFINITIONS. The following words, terms, and phrases are used in this Agreement with the following meanings:

2.1 4% Tax Credits. Tax Credits allocated by CTCAC at the Federal tax credit rate of approximately four percent (4%).

2.2 9% Tax Credits. Tax Credits allocated by CTCAC at the Federal tax credit rate of approximately four percent (9%).
2.3 **Actual Project Costs.** The actual aggregate cost amount in each of the categories of expenses for the Project set forth in the Project Budget and all other costs related to construction of the Project that are incurred by Developer as determined by a cost certification performed at Developer’s expense by a certified public accountant acceptable to City within three (3) months after issuance of a final Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Project. Actual Project Costs shall not include any costs related to any litigation that might arise with respect to the Project, or any costs that fall outside of the categories in the Project Budget.

2.4 **Additional Government Financing.** Any other financing obtained by Developer from a Government Lender to be applied towards Actual Project Costs.

2.5 **Affiliate.** Any other Person Controlling or Controlled by or under common Control with the specified Person.

2.6 **Affordable Housing Bond Proceeds.** Low and Moderate Income Housing bond proceeds derived from various Redevelopment Project Areas in the City of San Diego, including the Centre City Redevelopment Project Area, Horton Plaza Redevelopment Project Area and the Central Imperial Redevelopment Project Area. Because the Property is located within the Central Imperial Redevelopment Project Area and outside of, but in proximity to, the Centre City and Horton Plaza Redevelopment Project Areas, the City’s use of the Affordable Housing Bond Proceeds toward the Project requires that the City Council make a finding under CRL Section 33334.2(g)(1) that such use of the Affordable Housing Bond Proceeds will be of benefit to the Centre City and Horton Plaza Redevelopment Project Areas. The City Council will have made such finding(s) of benefit before the execution of this Agreement.

2.7 **Agreement.** This Disposition and Development Agreement by and between City and Developer, including all of the attached exhibits, which are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

2.8 **Application.** Any agreement, application, certificate, document or submission (or amendment of any of the foregoing): (a) necessary or appropriate for financing, development, use or operation of the Project, including any application for any building permit, Certificate of Occupancy, utility service or hookup, easement, covenant, condition, restriction, subdivision or such other instrument or entitlement necessary for the Project; or (b) to enable Developer to seek any Approval or to use or operate the Project in accordance with this Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement.

2.9 **Approval.** Any license, permit, approval, consent, certificate, ruling, variance, authorization, conditional use permit, or amendment to any of the foregoing, as shall be necessary or appropriate under any Law to commence, perform or complete the construction of the Project on the Property.

2.10 **Bankruptcy Law.** Title 11 of the United States Code or any other or successor State or Federal statute relating to assignment for the benefit of creditors, appointment of a receiver or trustee, bankruptcy, composition, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, or similar matters.

2.11 **Bankruptcy Proceeding.** Any proceeding, whether voluntary or involuntary, under any Bankruptcy Law.
2.12 **Builder.** A California licensed general contractor with experience in construction projects similar to the Project.

2.13 **Business Day.** Any weekday on which City is open to conduct regular City functions with City personnel.

2.14 **CEQA.** The California Environmental Quality Act, Public Resources Code section 21000, et seq.

2.15 **CEQA Documents.** Any consistency evaluation, exemption determination, any Negative Declaration (mitigated or otherwise) or any Environmental Impact Report (including any addendum or amendment to, or subsequent or supplemental Environmental Impact Report) required or permitted by any Government, pursuant to CEQA, to issue any Approval or to approve this Agreement or the Project.

2.16 **Certificate of Occupancy.** A Certificate of Occupancy as defined in the Uniform Building Code, published by the International Conference of Building Officials, as adopted by the City from time to time.

2.17 **City.** The City of San Diego, a California municipal corporation, and any assignee of or successor to the rights, powers or responsibilities of the City of San Diego, a California municipal corporation.

2.18 **City Deed of Trust.** A deed of trust in substantially the form of Exhibit "E" attached to this Agreement recorded against the Property securing Developer's obligation to repay the City Loan pursuant to the terms of the Developer Note.

2.19 **City Loan.** A residual receipts loan from City to Developer in a maximum principal amount not to exceed five million eight hundred fifty thousand Dollars ($5,850,000) evidenced by the Developer Note and secured by the City Deed of Trust. Funds provided through the City Loan shall be applied to costs associated solely with the development of the Dwelling Units.

2.20 **City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement.** The escrow agreement attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "W" for deposit and disbursement of the Affordable Housing Bond Proceeds. The Mayor may, in his or her discretion, revise the City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement as needed to accommodate timely funding of the Predevelopment Loan, including substitution of the escrow agent to be used in establishing the escrow account under the City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement.

2.21 **City Parties.** Collectively, City, the City Council, and all City elected or appointed officials, employees, agents, and attorneys.

2.22 **City Title Policy.** An ALTA lender's title insurance policy issued by the Title Company, with coverage in the amount of the City Loan, insuring the priority of the City Deed of Trust consistent with the order of recording in Section 8.6.1.

2.23 **Claim.** Any claim, loss, cost, damage, expense, liability, lien, action, cause of action (whether in tort, contract, under statute, at law, in equity or otherwise), charge, award, assessment, fine or penalty of any kind (including consultant and expert fees and expenses and investigation costs of whatever kind or nature, and if an Indemnitee improperly fails to provide a
defense for an Indemnitee or provides a defense under a reservation of rights, then Legal Costs of the Indemnitee) and any judgment.

2.24 **Close of Escrow.** The first date on which the Escrow Agent has filed all of the documents set forth in Section 8.6.1 with the County for recording in the official records of the County in accordance with Section 8.6.1.

2.25 **Commercial Rent.** The amount to be paid by Developer to the City consisting of fifty percent (50%) of Net Rental Operating Income from the Commercial Space. “Net Rental Operating Income” means the total amount of rent and other income received by Developer from or in connection with the Commercial Space, minus ten percent (10%) of that total income amount as an agreed-upon percentage deduction for operating costs that will apply regardless of actual operating costs affecting the Commercial Space. This definition assumes that Developer will lease the Commercial Space to an independent third party at market rate rent. If Developer leases the Commercial Space to a related entity, or the rent or other income paid to Developer for or in connection with the Commercial Space is otherwise not at the market rate, the Net Rental Operating Income will be determined, subject to approval by the Mayor, in accordance with an estimated market rate rent for the Commercial Space as determined by an analysis by a third party consultant selected by the City.

2.26 **Commercial Space.** The portion of the Project to be leased by Developer and used exclusively for retail and commercial uses, as described in the Project Scope attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “H”.

2.27 **Construction Contract.** A current agreement between Developer and Builder for construction of the entirety of the Project for a fixed or guaranteed maximum price expressly set forth in such contract and in accordance with all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, conditioned only upon: (a) Developer’s receipt of all Approvals; (b) closing of all financing sources for the Project described in Section 12; and (c) other commercially reasonable conditions.

2.28 **Construction Drawings.** The construction drawings, plans and specifications for the Predevelopment Work and the Project prepared by or for Developer.

2.29 **Control.** Possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether by ownership of Equity Interests, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” shall have correlating meanings.

2.30 **County.** The County of San Diego, California.

2.31 **CTCAC.** The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee or successor in function.

2.32 **Default.** An Escrow Default, a Monetary Default or a Non-Monetary Default.

2.33 **Default Interest.** Interest at an annual rate equal to the lesser of: (a) six percent (6%) per annum; or (b) the highest rate of interest, if any, that Law allows under the circumstances.

2.34 **Deferred Developer Fee.** If the Developer receives 4% Tax Credits, the amount of One Million Nine Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Dollars ($1,009,420) of the Developer Fee that will not be paid at or before filing of Form 8609 for the Project with the United
2.35 **Developer.** Hilltop Family Housing, L.P., a California limited partnership, and its assignees and transferees permitted by this Agreement.

2.36 **Developer Fee.** If the Developer receives 4% Tax Credits, an aggregate amount not to exceed three million six hundred thousand Dollars ($3,600,000), inclusive of the Deferred Developer Fee. If the Developer instead receives 9% Tax Credits, an amount not to exceed two million two hundred thousand dollars ($2,200,000).

2.37 **Developer Note.** A promissory note in substantially the form of Exhibit “D” attached to this Agreement evidencing Developer’s obligation to repay the City Loan pursuant to the terms of such note.

2.38 **Developer Official Action.** The official action of the directors, managers, partners or other Persons in Control of Developer in substantially the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “G” authorizing Developer to enter into and perform this Agreement.

2.39 **Developer Parties.** Collectively, Developer and the directors, officers, employees, agents, shareholders, members, managers, and partners of Developer.

2.40 **Developer Partnership Agreement.** The agreement of limited partnership organizing and establishing Developer as a legal entity.

2.41 **Developer Title Policy.** An extended ALTA owners’ policy of title insurance issued by the Title Company, with coverage in an amount reasonably determined by Developer, showing title to the Property vested in Developer consistent with the Title Report. If a survey is required to obtain the Developer Title Policy, such survey must be completed by Developer before the Escrow Closing Date and at Developer’s sole cost and expense.

2.42 **Disbursement Agreement.** The agreement for disbursement of the City Loan proceeds in substantially the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “M.”

2.43 **DOF.** The California Department of Finance.

2.44 **Due Diligence Completion Notice.** A written notice from Developer delivered to City, prior to the end of the Due Diligence Period, indicating Developer’s unconditional acceptance of the condition of the Property.

2.45 **Due Diligence Investigations.** Developer’s due diligence investigations of the Property to determine the suitability of the Property for development and the financial feasibility of the operation of the Project, including investigation of the environmental and geotechnical suitability of the Property, as deemed appropriate in the reasonable discretion of Developer, all at the sole cost and expense of Developer.
2.46 **Due Diligence Period.** The time period that commences on the Effective Date and expires at 5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time on the date that is sixty (60) calendar days after the Effective Date. The Due Diligence Period may be extended in the Mayor’s discretion for up to an additional thirty (30) calendar days.

2.47 **Dwelling Unit.** Any one of the one hundred and thirteen (113) residential apartment units in the Project.

2.48 **Effective Date.** Defined in Section 3.

2.49 **Eligible Predevelopment Costs.** The expenses for Predevelopment Work as identified in the Project Scope attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “H” and the Predevelopment Budget attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “F”, and actually incurred by Developer for the Predevelopment Work. Eligible Predevelopment Costs shall not include Developer’s administrative costs, fees, home office and/or field overhead, or profit. Eligible Predevelopment Costs are split into two categories as shown in the Predevelopment Budget – General Predevelopment Costs and Public Improvement Related Predevelopment Costs.

2.50 **Environmental Claim.** Any and all claims, demands, damages, losses, liabilities, obligations, penalties, fines, actions, causes of action, judgments, suits, proceedings, costs, disbursements or expenses, including Legal Costs and fees and costs of environmental consultants and other experts, and all foreseeable and unforeseeable damages or costs of any kind or of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly, relating to or arising from any actual or alleged violation of any Environmental Law or Hazardous Substance Discharge relating in any manner to the Project or the Property.

2.51 **Environmental Documents.** The following documents regarding the environmental condition of the Property, which have been provided by to Developer: (a) Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, dated December 24, 2015, prepared by Rincon Consultants, Inc.; (b) Jurisdictional Delineation Report, dated December 2016, prepared by Rincon Consultants, Inc.; and (c) CEQA Consistency Evaluation, dated October 23, 2017, prepared by AECOM.

2.52 **Environmental Law.** All Federal, State, local or municipal laws, rules, orders, regulations, statutes, ordinances, codes, decrees or requirements of any Government, now in effect or enacted after the Effective Date, regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning any Hazardous Substance, the regulation or protection of the environment, including ambient air, soil, soil vapor, groundwater, surface water, or land use or pertaining to occupational health or industrial hygiene or occupational or environmental conditions on, under or about the Property, as now or may at any later time be in effect.

2.53 **Escrow.** An escrow conducted by the Escrow Agent for the disposition of the Property and closing of the City Loan to Developer pursuant to this Agreement.

2.54 **Escrow Agent.** Chicago Title Company, a California corporation, or such other Person mutually agreed upon in writing by both City and Developer.
2.55 Escrow Closing Date. The date mutually agreed upon in writing between the Parties for the Close of Escrow, which shall be no later than December 31, 2022, subject to extensions in the Mayor’s discretion of up to an aggregate of one hundred and eight (180) calendar days.

2.56 Escrow Closing Statement. A statement prepared by the Escrow Agent showing, among other things, the Escrow Agent’s estimate of all funds to be deposited or received by City or Developer, respectively, and all charges to be paid by City or Developer, respectively, through the Escrow.

2.57 Escrow Default. The unexcused failure to submit any document or funds to the Escrow Agent as reasonably necessary to close the Escrow pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, after all other conditions precedent to the Close of Escrow for the benefit of such Party are satisfied or waived by such Party.

2.58 Escrow Opening Date. The first date on which a copy of this Agreement signed by both City and Developer is deposited with the Escrow Agent and the Escrow is opened, as provided in Section 8.

2.59 Equity Interest. All or any part of any direct equity or ownership interest(s) (whether stock, partnership interest, beneficial interest in a trust, membership interest in a limited liability company, or other interest of an ownership or equity nature) in any entity, at any tier of ownership, that directly owns or holds any ownership or equity interest in a Person.

2.60 Event of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following:

2.60.1 Monetary Default. A Monetary Default that continues for fifteen (15) calendar days after Notice to the Party in Default specifying in reasonable detail the amount of money not paid and the nature and calculation of each such amount or bond, surety or insurance not provided;

2.60.2 Escrow Closing Default. An Escrow Default that continues for seven (7) calendar days after Notice to the Party in Default specifying in reasonable detail the document or funds not submitted;

2.60.3 Bankruptcy or Insolvency. Developer admits in writing that Developer is unable to pay Developer’s debts as they become due or Developer becomes subject to any Bankruptcy Proceeding (except an involuntary Bankruptcy Proceeding dismissed within ninety (90) days after commencement), or a custodian or trustee is appointed to take possession of, or an attachment, execution or other judicial seizure is made with respect to, substantially all of Developer’s assets or Developer’s interest in this Agreement, the Property or the Project (unless such appointment, attachment, execution, or other seizure was involuntary, and is contested with diligence and continuity and vacated and discharged within ninety (90) days);

2.60.4 Transfer. The occurrence of a Transfer, whether voluntarily or involuntarily or by operation of Law, in violation of the terms and conditions of this Agreement; or

2.60.5 Non-Monetary Default. Any Non-Monetary Default, other than those specifically addressed in Section 2.60.3 or Section 2.60.4, that is not cured within thirty (30) days after Notice to the Party in Default describing the Non-Monetary Default in reasonable detail. In the case of
such a Non-Monetary Default that cannot with reasonable diligence be cured within thirty (30) days after a Notice of Default, the Party asserted to be in Default shall only be in Default if such Party does not do all of the following: (a) within thirty (30) days after Notice of such Non-Monetary Default, advise the other Party of the intention of the Party in Default to take all reasonable steps to cure such Non-Monetary Default; (b) duly commence such cure within such thirty (30) day period; and (c) diligently prosecute such cure to completion within a reasonable time under the circumstances.

2.60.6 Tax Credit Investor Cure Rights. Following admission of the Tax Credit Investor as limited partner of Developer, a copy of any Notice of Default delivered to Developer shall also be delivered to the Tax Credit Investor at the address provided to the City by such Tax Credit Investor in writing. The Tax Credit Investor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure the Event of Default in the time periods provided to Developer.

2.61 Federal. Relating or pursuant to the authority of the federal government of the United States of America.

2.62 General Predevelopment Costs. The costs identified as General Predevelopment Costs in the Predevelopment Budget attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "P".

2.63 Good Faith Deposit. A deposit in the amount of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) to provide security for the performance of Developer's obligations under this Agreement, which has been provided to the City prior to execution of this Agreement. The City acknowledges that Developer has previously made the Good Faith Deposit prior to the date of this Agreement.

2.64 Government. Any and all courts, boards, agencies, commissions, offices, or authorities of any nature whatsoever of any governmental unit (Federal, State, County, district, municipal, City or otherwise) whether now or later in existence.

2.65 Hazardous Substance. Any flammable substance, explosive, radioactive material, asbestos, asbestos-containing material, polychlorinated biphenyl, chemical known to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity, pollutant, contaminant, hazardous waste, medical waste, toxic substance or related material, petroleum, petroleum product or any "hazardous" or "toxic" material, substance or waste that is defined by those or similar terms or is regulated as such under any Law, any matter, waste or substance that is subject to any Law regulating, relating to or imposing obligations, liability or standards of conduct concerning protection of human health, plant life, animal life, natural resources, property or the enjoyment of life or property free from the presence in the environment of any solid, liquid, gas, odor or any form of energy from whatever source or in the regulations adopted pursuant to Law; provided, however, Hazardous Substance shall not include any household chemical products in normal quantities used for operation and maintenance of the Project in compliance with Law.

2.66 Hazardous Substance Discharge. Any deposit, discharge, generation, release or spill of a Hazardous Substance that occurs at, on, under, into or from the Property, or during transportation of any Hazardous Substance to or from the Property, or that arises at any time from the construction, installation, use or operation of the Project or any activities conducted at, on, under or from the Property, whether or not caused by a Party.
2.67 **Indemnify.** Where this Agreement states that any Indemnitor shall “Indemnify” any Indemnitee from, against, or for a particular Claim, that the Indemnitor shall indemnify the Indemnitee and defend and hold the Indemnitee harmless from and against such Claim (alleged or otherwise). **"Indemnified"** shall have the correlative meaning.

2.68 **Indemnitee.** Any Person entitled to be indemnified under the terms of this Agreement.

2.69 **Indemnitor.** A Party that agrees to Indemnify any other Person under the terms of this Agreement.

2.70 **Institutional Lender.** Any of the following: (a) a banking corporation (State or Federal), trust company (in its individual or trust capacity), insurance company, credit union, savings bank (State or Federal), pension, welfare or retirement fund or system, real estate investment trust (or an umbrella partnership or other entity of which a real estate investment trust is the majority owner), Federal or State agency regularly making or guaranteeing mortgage loans, investment bank, a Fortune 500 company, or a corporation established for the purpose of making mortgage loans for affordable rental projects, or (b) any Person that is an Affiliate of or is a combination of any one or more of the Persons described in clause “(a)” of this Section.

2.71 **Insurance Documents.** Copies or originals of insurance policies and endorsements evidencing all insurance coverage required to be obtained or maintained by Developer pursuant to Section 10.

2.72 **Law.** Every law, ordinance, requirement, order, proclamation, directive, rule or regulation of any Government applicable to the Site, Property, Predevelopment Work, or the Project, in any way, including relating to any development, construction, use, maintenance, taxation, operation, occupancy of or environmental conditions affecting the Site, Property, Predevelopment Work, or the Project, or otherwise relating to this Agreement or any Party’s rights, obligations or remedies under this Agreement, or any Transfer of any of the foregoing, whether in force on the Effective Date or passed, enacted, modified, amended or imposed at some later time, including any retroactively-applicable law, subject in all cases, however, to any applicable waiver, variance or exemption.

2.73 **Legal Costs.** In reference to any Person, all reasonable costs and expenses such Person incurs in any legal proceeding (or other matter for which such Person is entitled to be reimbursed for its Legal Costs), including reasonable attorneys’ fees, court costs and expenses and consultant and expert witness fees and expenses.

2.74 **Lender.** The holder of any Security Instrument and such holder’s successors and assigns.

2.75 **Liquidated Damages Amount.** Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000), which shall be paid out of the Good Faith Deposit.

2.76 **Manager Units.** The two (2) Dwelling Units designated for on-site residential managers or maintenance personnel, which shall remain unrestricted in terms of income or affordability levels.
2.77 **Market Rate Parcel.** The portion of the Site excluding the Property. The Market Rate Parcel is anticipated to be sold by the City to a Third Party following completion by Developer of the Predevelopment Work. The Market Rate Parcel is depicted on Exhibit A-3 hereto.

2.78 **Mayor.** The Mayor of City or his or her designee or successor in function.

2.79 **Monetary Default.** Any failure by either Party to pay, deposit or deliver, when and as this Agreement requires, any amount of money, any bond or surety or evidence of any insurance coverage required to be provided under this Agreement, whether to or with a Party or a Third Person.

2.80 **Monitoring Agreement.** The parties acknowledge that this Agreement is subject to the provisions of California Health and Safety Code Section 33418, which provides in pertinent part: "(a) An agency shall monitor, on an ongoing basis, any housing affordable to persons and families of low or moderate income developed or otherwise made available pursuant to any provisions of this part. As part of this monitoring, an Authority shall require Developers or managers of the housing to submit an annual report to the Authority. The annual reports shall include for each rental unit the rental rate and the income and family size of the occupants. The income information required by this section shall be supplied by the tenant in a certified statement of a form provided by the Authority." To satisfy the requirements of California Health & Safety Code Section 33418, and prior to loan closing, Developer shall enter into a reporting and monitoring agreement with the City and Housing Commission in substantially the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "T." Developer shall pay customary monitoring fees.

2.81 **Non-Monetary Default.** The occurrence of any of the following, except to the extent constituting a Monetary Default or an Escrow Default: (a) any failure of a Party to perform any of such Party's obligations under this Agreement; (b) any failure of a Party to comply with any material restriction or prohibition in this Agreement; or (c) any other event or circumstance that, with passage of time or giving of Notice, or both, would constitute a breach of this Agreement by a Party.

2.82 **Notice.** Any consent, demand, designation, election, notice, or request relating to this Agreement, including any Notice of Default. All Notices must be in writing.

2.83 **Notice of Affordability Restrictions.** A notice in substantially the form of Exhibit "F" attached to this Agreement to be recorded against the Property at the Close of Escrow.

2.84 **Notice of Default.** Any Notice claiming or giving Notice of a Default.

2.85 **Notify.** To give a Notice.

2.86 **Parties.** Collectively, City and Developer.

2.87 **Party.** Individually, either City or Developer, as applicable.

2.88 **Performance Schedule.** The schedule for the performance of certain actions by City or Developer set forth in Exhibit "I" attached to this Agreement.
2.89 **Permanent Lender.** Any Lender that provides permanent financing to Developer following completion of construction of the Project.

2.90 **Permit Ready.** An Approval that is in a position to be issued to Developer by the applicable Government upon payment of applicable fees and assessments, and the posting of required bonds, the costs of which are included in the final Project Budget approved by City.

2.91 **Permitted Encumbrance.** Any lien or encumbrance affecting the Property shown on the Title Report, and all Laws applicable to the Property, the City Deed of Trust, any Permitted Security Instrument, utility, street or shared driveway easements directly related to the Project, any encumbrance or conveyance made to comply with an Approval for the Project and any other document required or expressly allowed to be recorded against the Property by the express terms of this Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement.

2.92 **Permitted Security Instrument.** Any Security Instrument: (a) that encumbers only the Property or any interest in the Property; (b) a copy of which (recorded or unrecorded) is delivered to City promptly after being signed, with a certification by the Lender that the copy is complete and accurate and stating the Lender’s name and notice address; (c) that is held by a Lender, subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State, not immune from suit and cannot elect to be immune from suit; and (d) only secures: (i) the repayment of money used to pay or reimburse the Total Project Costs; or (ii) any Refinancing permitted pursuant to the express terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.93 **Person.** Any association, corporation, Government, individual, joint venture, joint-stock company, limited liability company, partnership, trust, unincorporated organization or other entity of any kind.

2.94 **Predevelopment Construction Commencement Date.** The date by which the construction of the Predevelopment Improvements by Developer shall commence, which shall be no later than June 30, 2021, subject to extensions of up to ninety (90) days in the aggregate, in the Mayor’s discretion.

2.95 **Predevelopment Improvements.** The improvements to be constructed as part of the Predevelopment Work as set forth in the Project Scope attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “H”.

2.96 **Predevelopment Work.** All of the items included in “Predevelopment Work” as described in Section 2.a of the Project Scope attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “H”.

2.97 **Predevelopment Loan.** The predevelopment loan by the City to Developer in a maximum principal amount not to exceed Two Million Eight Hundred Twenty-Six Thousand Six Hundred Twenty-Six Dollars ($2,826,626) evidenced by the Predevelopment Note. The proceeds from the Predevelopment Loan shall be used solely to reimburse Developer for Eligible Predevelopment Costs as set forth in Section 12.

2.98 **Predevelopment Loan Guaranty Agreement.** A guaranty agreement in substantially the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “R” securing Developer’s obligation to repay the Predevelopment Loan pursuant to the terms of the Predevelopment Note.
2.99 **Predevelopment Note.** A promissory note in substantially the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “Q” attached to this Agreement evidencing Developer’s obligation to repay the Predevelopment Loan pursuant to the terms of such note.

2.100 **Prevailing Wage Action.** Any of the following: (a) any determination by the State Department of Industrial Relations or the Federal Government that prevailing wage rates should have been paid, but were not; (b) any determination by the State Department of Industrial Relations or the Federal Government that higher prevailing wage rates than those paid should have been paid; (c) any administrative or legal action or proceeding arising from any failure to comply with any of California Labor Code sections 1720 through 1781, as amended from time to time, or any Federal law regarding prevailing wages, including maintaining certified payroll records pursuant to California Labor Code section 1776; or (d) any administrative or legal action or proceeding to recover wage amounts at law or in equity, including pursuant to California Labor Code section 1781 or applicable Federal Law.

2.101 **Prohibited Encumbrance.** Any lien, Security Instrument, mechanic’s lien, easement, property interest or other encumbrance recorded or asserted against the Property or the Project that is not a Permitted Encumbrance.

2.102 **Project.** The one hundred and thirteen (113) multi-family residential apartments with appropriate landscaping, retail and commercial space, site improvements, and parking (inclusive of two Manager Units) specifically described in the Project Scope attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “H”, subject to the terms and conditions of all Approvals.

2.103 **Project Budget.** The budget set forth in Exhibit “N” attached to this Agreement, as may be amended, subject to City approval, to be reflected as the final Project Budget approved by the Mayor in accordance with Section 8.3.4, which is a condition precedent to the Close of Escrow and the funding of the City Loan.

2.104 **Project Commencement Date.** The date within forty-five (45) calendar days following the date of the Close of Escrow when construction of the Project commences.

2.105 **Project Completion Date.** The date that is thirty (30) months following the date of the Close of Escrow.

2.106 **Project Deficit.** Defined in Section 12.8.

2.107 **Project Scope.** The scope of development for the Project, attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “H”.

2.108 **Project Surplus.** Defined in Section 12.9.

2.109 **Property.** That certain real property and improvements described in Exhibit “A-2” attached to this Agreement. The Property generally consists of the approximately 4.53 acre portion of the Site located to the east of, and inclusive of, the arroyo dividing the Site as shown on the map included in Exhibit “A-2”. No formal legal description currently exists for the Property; however, within ten (10) Business Days of recordation in the official records of the County of the final subdivision map for the Property (which is to be processed by Developer as part of the
Predevelopment Work), Developer shall obtain from the Title Company a formal legal description for the Property, which legal description shall be deemed to supersede and replace all contents of Exhibit “A-2” as the description of the Property upon approval and acceptance by the Parties.

2.110 Public Improvement Related Predevelopment Costs. The costs identified as Public Improvement Related Predevelopment Costs in the Predevelopment Budget attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “P”.

2.111 Punchlist Work. Construction of an insubstantial nature that, if not completed, will not delay issuance of a final Certificate of Occupancy (or equivalent approval) for the Project by City or materially interfere with use or occupancy of the Project.

2.112 Purchase Price. One dollar ($1.00).

2.113 Refinancing: Any loan secured by a Permitted Security Instrument that Developer obtains from a lender for any of the following purposes: (1) to pay off all or a portion of an existing loan secured by a Permitted Security Instrument, where the Lender providing the new loan will disburse loan proceeds to or on behalf of Developer exceeding the amount of principal and interest under the existing loan being paid, plus the amount of any reasonable and customary fees and costs associated with obtaining such new loan that are actually paid by Developer and not rebated or refunded to Developer, the aggregate amount of such fees and costs not to exceed three percent (3%) of the original principal amount of the new loan; (2) disbursing funds to or on behalf of Developer without paying off all or any portion of any existing loan secured by a Permitted Security Instrument; or (3) any loan extension, modification, or equivalent regarding an existing loan to Developer secured by a Permitted Security Instrument that results in the Lender of the existing loan disbursing additional loan proceeds to or on behalf of Developer in excess of the original principal amount of the loan.

2.114 Regulatory Agreement. That certain “Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions Restricting Use of Property for Affordable Housing (Hilltop & Euclid)” to be entered into by and between City and Developer and recorded against the Property at the Close of Escrow, substantially in the form of Exhibit “C” attached to this Agreement. The Regulatory Agreement shall be senior to all Security Instruments, except as explicitly provided in this Agreement.

2.115 Release of Construction Covenants. City’s written certification that the Project is complete in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit “B” attached to this Agreement.

2.116 Security Instrument. Any security instrument, deed of trust, security deed, contract for deed, deed to secure debt or other voluntary real property (including leasehold) security instrument(s) or agreement(s) intended to grant real property (including leasehold) security for any obligation (including a purchase-money or other promissory note) encumbering the Property, as entered into, renewed, modified, consolidated, increased, decreased, amended, extended, restated, assigned (wholly or partially), collaterally assigned or supplemented from time to time, unless and until paid, satisfied and discharged of record. If two or more such security instruments are consolidated or restated as a single lien or held by the same Lender (as applicable),
then all such security instruments so consolidated or restated shall constitute a single Security Instrument. A participation interest in a security instrument (or partial assignment of the secured loan) does not itself constitute a Security Instrument.

2.117 **Senior.** Referring to multiple Security Instruments, the Security Instrument that is most senior in lien of the same type. Where Senior is used as a comparative term as against any specified Security Instrument, such term refers to any Security Instrument of the same type that is senior in lien to such specified Security Instrument. If only one Security Instrument of a particular type exists, then that Security Instrument shall be deemed the Senior Security Instrument of such type.

2.118 **Senior Institutional Lender.** The Institutional Lender making the Senior Project Loan.

2.119 **Senior Project Loan.** A loan that Developer shall obtain from a Senior Institutional Lender in an amount that is sufficient to pay and the proceeds of which are to be used and applied solely to pay: (a) the reasonable costs of obtaining such loan; and (b) the excess of the Total Project Costs over the sum of the amount of the proceeds of the other financing sources for construction of the Project described in Section 12, the proceeds of which will be disbursed to or on behalf of Developer during construction of the Project. Such loan shall provide for normal and customary disbursement controls for the payment of Total Project Costs as construction of the Project progresses and normal and customary fees and expenses for a loan of similar size and purpose. Such loan may also provide for all or a portion of the loan to convert to permanent loan status following completion of construction of the Project.

2.120 **Senior Project Loan Documents.** The various documents and instruments made by and between Developer and Senior Institutional Lender that evidence or perfect the Senior Project Loan or the security for repayment of the Senior Project Loan, including any associated Security Instrument(s). The Regulatory Agreement shall be Senior to all Senior Project Loan Documents, and all related Security Instruments.

2.121 **Site.** That certain real property and improvements legally described in Exhibit “A - 1” attached to this Agreement.

2.122 **State.** The State of California.

2.123 **Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement.** A subordination and/or inter-creditor agreement entered into by and among City, Developer, and Senior Institutional Lender, in accordance with Section 12.12.

2.124 **Tax Credit Equity.** The amount to be paid by the Tax Credit Investor to acquire the Equity Interests in Developer.

2.125 **Tax Credit Investor.** The Person that provides the Tax Credit Equity. In no event may the Tax Credit Investor be an Affiliate of Developer.

2.126 **Tax Credits.** An allocation from CTCAC of State or Federal low income housing tax credits in the amount specified in the Project Budget to finance a portion of the Total Project
Costs, all in accordance with section 42 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, all associated United States Internal Revenue Service regulations, State law and all associated CTCAC regulations.

2.127 **Third Person.** Any Person that is not a Party, an Affiliate of a Party or an elected official, officer, director, manager, shareholder, member, principal, partner, employee or agent of a Party.

2.128 **Title Report.** The Preliminary Title Report No. LJ-4389833A, dated June 5, 2017, and updated June 29, 2017, issued by Chicago Title, which Developer has received prior to the Effective Date. Within five (5) Business Days of the creation of the legal description for the Property as set forth in Section 2.109, Developer shall obtain from the Title Company a new Title Report which shall include a current commitment for the Developer Title Policy and copies of all documents referenced in that commitment.

2.129 **Title Company.** Chicago Title Company, a California corporation, or such other Person mutually agreed upon in writing by both City and Developer.

2.130 **Total Project Costs.** The cumulative amount of all costs set forth in the Project Budget.

2.131 **Transfer.** Regarding any property, right or obligation, any of the following, whether by operation of law or otherwise, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether direct or indirect: (a) any assignment, conveyance, grant, hypothecation, mortgage, pledge, sale or other transfer, whether direct or indirect, of all or any part of such property, right, or obligation or of any legal, beneficial, or equitable interest or estate in such property, right, or obligation or any part of it (including the grant of any easement, lien, or other encumbrance); (b) any conversion, exchange, issuance, modification, reallocation, sale, or other transfer of any Equity Interest(s) in the owner of such property, right, or obligation by the holder(s) of such Equity Interest(s); or (c) any transaction that is in substance equivalent to any of the foregoing. A transaction affecting Equity Interests, as referred to in clauses "(b)" or "(c)" of this Section 2.131, shall be deemed a Transfer by Developer, even though Developer is not technically the transferor. A "Transfer" shall not, however, include any of the following (provided that the other Party has received Notice of such occurrence) relating to the Property or any Equity Interest: (i) a mere change in form of ownership with no material change in beneficial ownership and which constitutes a tax-free transaction under Federal income tax law and the State real estate transfer tax law; (ii) a conveyance only to member(s) of the immediate family(ies) of the transferor(s) or trusts for their benefit; (iii) a conveyance only to any Person that, as of the Effective Date, holds an Equity Interest in the Person whose Equity Interest is being transferred; (iv) making of a Permitted Security Instrument; (v) transfer(s) of the outstanding Equity Interests in Developer that, in the aggregate, result in transfer of less than forty percent (40%) of the outstanding Equity Interests in Developer; (vi) issuance of previously unissued or new Equity Interests in Developer that increases the amount of outstanding Equity Interests in Developer by less than ten percent (10%); (vii) the admission of a non-profit public benefit corporation as a managing general partner or manager or member of Developer in order for Developer to qualify for the welfare exemption from property taxation provided under California Revenue and Taxation Code section 214(g); (viii) the transfer by Affirmed Housing Group, Inc. of its general partnership interest in Developer to a limited liability company in which
Affirmed Housing Group, Inc. owns one hundred percent of the membership interests; (ix) grants of easements required for construction of the Project; (ix) actions taken to comply with any Approvals for the Project; (x) a transfer of a limited partnership interest to a Tax Credit Investor and thereafter by the Tax Credit Investor of its limited partnership interest in Developer to a syndicated fund Controlled by the Tax Credit Investor for purposes of syndication of the Tax Credit Equity; (xi) the removal of the general partner of Developer by the Tax Credit Investor in accordance with the Developer Partnership Agreement and replacement of such general partner with a Person approved by the Mayor, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld; (xii) the grant and exercise of an option and/or right of first refusal from the Tax Credit Investor to the general partner of Developer in accordance with the Developer Partnership Agreement upon the anticipated exit of the Tax Credit Investor from the partnership on or around the expiration of the Tax Credit compliance period; (xiii) the transfer of the Commercial Space from Developer to its Affiliate, subject to Developer and that Affiliate executing an agreement providing for that Affiliate’s assumption, on a joint and several basis with Developer, of all obligations with respect to the Commercial Space and the Commercial Rent (as defined the Developer Note) under this Agreement and the Developer Note, as approved by the Mayor in his or her reasonable discretion; or (xiv) any other transfer approved by the Mayor or City Manager, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

2.132 Unavoidable Delay. A delay in either Party performing any obligation under this Agreement arising from or on account of any cause whatsoever beyond the Party’s reasonable control, including, without limitation, strikes, labor troubles or other union activities, extreme weather events, earthquakes, casualty, war, acts of terrorism, riots, litigation, Government action or inaction, national natural disasters or inability to obtain required materials. Unavoidable Delay shall not include delay caused by a Party’s financial condition or insolvency.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Agreement shall not become effective until the first date on which all of the following events have occurred: (“Effective Date”): (a) City has received three (3) counterpart originals of this Agreement signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer; (b) City has received the Developer Official Action signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer; (c) this Agreement has been approved by the City Council; (d) this Agreement has been signed by the authorized representative(s) of City; and (e) this Agreement has been approved as to form by the City Attorney.

4. DEVELOPER DEPOSIT

4.1 Delivery. Developer shall deliver the Good Faith Deposit prior to or concurrently with the execution of this Agreement. The deposit held by the City pursuant to the Exclusive Negotiation Agreement between the Parties with respect to the Project may be credited towards this Good Faith Deposit.

4.2 Interest. City shall be under no obligation to pay or earn interest on the Good Faith Deposit, but, if interest shall accrue or be payable thereon, such interest, when received by the City, shall be the property of Developer and shall be promptly paid to Developer upon the return of the Good Faith Deposit to Developer pursuant to this Agreement; to the extent City is entitled to retain the Good Faith Deposit pursuant to this Agreement, any interest earned on the Good Faith Deposit shall be retained by and belong to City as its sole property and may be disposed of by City
as City sees fit.

4.3 **Return or Retention.** The Good Faith Deposit (with interest, if any) shall be returned to Developer within thirty (30) days in the event that Developer is not then in default under this Agreement and the Close of Escrow has occurred. If the City terminates this Agreement under Section 13.1, the Good Faith Deposit (with interest, if any) shall be retained by City as Liquidated Damages.

5. **PREDEVELOPMENT WORK AND DUE DILIGENCE.**

5.1 **Predevelopment Work.** Developer shall have commenced the Predevelopment Work prior to execution of this Agreement, and shall perform and complete all Predevelopment Work at and within the times set forth in the Performance Schedule attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “I”, which include the deadline for commencement of construction of the Predevelopment Improvements of June 30, 2021. The dates for commencement, performance, and completion of the Predevelopment Work as set forth in the Performance Schedule may each be extended by up to ninety (90) days in the Mayor’s sole discretion. Developer shall have access to the Site for the Predevelopment Work pursuant to a Right of Entry Agreement in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit “U”.

5.2 **Due Diligence**

5.2.1 **Time and Expense.** Developer shall complete all Due Diligence Investigations within the Due Diligence Period and shall conduct all Due Diligence Investigations at Developer’s sole cost and expense.

5.2.2 **Review of Title.**

(a) **Developer’s Title Notice.** Within ten (10) Business Days after the Effective Date, Developer shall deliver to City a written notice confirming Developer’s unconditional acceptance of the condition of title to the Property or Developer’s disapproval or conditional approval of specific matters in the Title Report. If Developer fails to timely deliver this title notice, Developer shall be deemed to disapprove the condition of title to the Property.

(b) **City’s Title Response.** Within five (5) Business Days after receipt of Developer’s title notice (unless such notice confirms Developer’s unconditional acceptance), City shall deliver to Developer a written response in which City: (i) agrees to cause the removal from the Title Report of any matters disapproved or conditionally approved in Developer’s title notice; (ii) agrees to obtain title insurance or other insurance or endorsement in a form reasonably satisfactory to Developer insuring against any matters disapproved or conditionally approved in Developer’s title notice; or (iii) elects not to take either action described in clauses (i) or (ii) above. If City fails to timely deliver the title response (if necessary), City shall be deemed to elect not to take any action in reference to Developer’s title notice. If City elects in the title response to take any action in reference to Developer’s title notice, and if Developer then elects to proceed with the purchase of the Property, City shall complete such action before the Escrow Closing Date or as otherwise specified in City’s title response.
(c) **Developer's Rejection or Waiver.** If City elects or is deemed to have elected not to address one or more matters set forth in Developer's title notice to Developer's reasonable satisfaction, then within five Business Days after the earlier of Developer's receipt of City's title response or the expiration of City's deadline to deliver its title response, Developer shall deliver to City a final written notice: (i) rejecting the condition of title to the Property; or (ii) waiving Developer's disapproval or conditional approval of all such matters set forth in Developer's initial title notice and unconditionally accepting the condition of title to the Property. If Developer fails to timely deliver the final title notice, Developer shall be deemed to continue its rejection of the condition of title to the Property.

(d) **Termination of Agreement.** If Developer's title review pursuant to this Section 5.2.2 results in Developer's ultimate disapproval or deemed disapproval of the condition of title to the Property, then either Party shall have the right, in such Party's sole and absolute discretion, to cancel the Escrow and terminate this Agreement by delivering written notice to the other Party and Escrow Agent before the Due Diligence Period expires. Upon delivery of the written notice of termination, the Parties and Escrow Agent shall proceed in accordance with Section 8.10. If either Party terminates this Agreement in accordance with this Section 5.2.2, such Party shall not incur any resulting liability to the other Party.

(e) **Creation of Legal Description.** As set forth in Section 2.109 above, a legal description for the Property will be created after the final subdivision map is recorded in the official records of the County. It is anticipated that this will occur after completion of Developer's title review under this Section 5.2.2. Creation of the legal description shall not reopen Developer's title review under this Section 5.2.2., except that to the extent the establishment of the legal description results in creation or disclosure of a new title matter not previously shown on the Title Report, but shown on the updated Title Report issued after creation of the legal description, then Developer's title review shall reopen, but only with respect to that new title matter or matters, if any, and shall occur in accordance with the provisions and deadlines in this Section 5.2.2.

5.2.3 **Developer's Responsibility.** It shall be the sole responsibility of Developer, at Developer's sole cost and expense, to investigate and determine all conditions of the Property and its suitability for the use to which the Property is to be put in accordance with this Agreement. If the conditions of the Property are not in all respects entirely suitable for the use or uses to which the Property will be put under the terms of this Agreement, and Developer nevertheless determines to complete the acquisition of the Property, then it will be the sole responsibility and obligation of Developer to take such action as may be necessary to place the Property in all respects in a condition entirely suitable for its development and use in accordance with this Agreement.

5.2.4 **Due Diligence Completion Notice.** Developer shall deliver a Due Diligence Completion Notice to City prior to the end of the Due Diligence Period. If Developer does not unconditionally accept the condition of the Property by delivery of its Due Diligence Completion Notice indicating such acceptance, prior to the end of the Due Diligence Period, Developer shall be deemed to have rejected the condition of the Property and refused to accept conveyance of title to the Property. If the condition of the Property is rejected or deemed rejected by Developer, then either City or Developer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, in their respective sole and absolute discretion, without liability to the other Party or any other Person,
by delivery of a Notice of termination to the other Party and Escrow Agent, in which case the Parties and Escrow Agent shall proceed pursuant to Section 8.10.

6. **SUBMISSION OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS.** Developer shall prepare and submit all required Applications, documents, fees, charges or other items (including deposits, funds or sureties in the ordinary course) required for the Predevelopment Work and construction of the Project, pursuant to all applicable Laws and Approvals, to each Government for review and approval. Further, Developer shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts to complete all Predevelopment Work and obtain all Approvals for the construction of the Project on the Property from each Government in a Permit Ready status, at least five (5) days before the Escrow Closing Date. Prior to commencement of any part of the construction of the Project, Developer shall obtain all Approvals from each Government required for the construction of the Project.

7. **PURCHASE AND SALE OF PROPERTY.**

7.1 **Purchase and Sale.** City shall sell the Property to Developer, and Developer shall purchase the Property from City, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances and the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Title to the Property shall be transferred by the Grant Deed attached to this Agreement as **“Exhibit O”**.

7.2 **“AS-IS” Acquisition.** The Close of Escrow shall evidence Developer’s unconditional and irrevocable acceptance of the Property in the Property’s AS IS, WHERE IS, SUBJECT TO ALL FAULTS CONDITION, AS OF THE CLOSE OF EScROW, WITHOUT WARRANTY as to character, quality, performance, condition, title, physical condition, soil conditions, the presence or absence of fill, ocean or tidal impacts, shoring or bluff stability or support, subsurface support, zoning, land use restrictions, the availability or location of utilities or services, the location of any public infrastructure on or off of the Property (active, inactive or abandoned), the suitability of the Property for the Project or other use, the existence or absence of Hazardous Substances affecting the Property and with full knowledge of the physical condition of the Property, the nature of City’s interest in and use of the Property, all Laws applicable to the Property and any and all conditions, covenants, restrictions, encumbrances and all matters of record relating to the Property. Developer represents and warrants to City that: (a) Developer has had ample opportunity to inspect and evaluate the Property and the feasibility of the uses and activities Developer is entitled to conduct on the Property in accordance with this Agreement; (b) Developer is experienced in real estate development; (c) Developer is relying entirely on Developer’s experience, expertise and Developer’s own inspection of the Property in the Property’s current state in proceeding with acquisition of the Property; (d) Developer accepts the Property in the Property’s present condition; (e) to the extent that Developer’s own expertise with respect to any matter regarding the Property is insufficient to enable Developer to reach an informed conclusion regarding such matter, Developer has engaged the services of Persons qualified to advise Developer with respect to such matters; (f) Developer has received assurances acceptable to Developer by means independent of City or City’s agents of the truth of all facts material to Developer’s acquisition of the Property pursuant to this Agreement; and (g) the Property is being acquired by Developer as a result of Developer’s own knowledge, inspection and investigation of the Property and not as a result of any representation made by City or City’s agents relating to the condition of the Property, unless such statement or representation is expressly and
specifically set forth in this Agreement. City expressly and specifically disclaims any express or implied warranties regarding the Property.

7.3 **Investigation and Remediation.** City has no obligation under this Agreement to investigate or remediate the existence of any violation of Environmental Laws or Hazardous Substance or any Hazardous Substance Discharge affecting the Property before or after the Close of Escrow. If Developer closes the purchase of the Property and encounters any violation of Environmental Laws or Hazardous Substance or any Hazardous Substance Discharge affecting the Property or the Project, Developer shall investigate and remediate such violation or condition in accordance with all applicable Law and Government requirements, all at Developer’s sole cost and expense. Nothing in this 7.3 shall preclude Developer from recovering for any Claim from a Person other than a City Party.

7.3.1 **Developer Acknowledgement of Receipt of Documents.** Developer acknowledges receipt of the Environmental Documents, which to the best knowledge of the City, constitutes all environmental reports, studies, and other environmental documents relevant to the environmental condition of the Property within the City’s possession or control. City does not warrant the accuracy of the Environmental Documents or that the Environmental Documents constitute all the documents that may exist regarding the conditions of the Property, and Developer is obligated to conduct its own inquiry to determine if more information is available.

7.3.2 **Developer Assumption of Risk.** Developer acquires the Property with knowledge that there may be environmental contamination on, in, under or about the Property and that some Hazardous Substances may remain at the Property after the completion of the Project. City shall have no liability for, and shall not defend or indemnify Developer with respect to any liability, loss or claim resulting from the existence of Hazardous Substances on, in, under or about the Property.

7.3.3 **Release of City.** Developer hereby waives, releases and discharges the City and its members, officers, employees, agents, contractors and consultants, from any and all present and future claims, demands, suits, legal and administrative proceedings, and from all liability for damages, losses, costs, liabilities, fees and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees) arising out of or in any way connected with the City’s or Developer’s use, maintenance, ownership or operation of the Property, any Hazardous Substances on the Property, or the existence of Hazardous Substances contamination in any state on the Property, however the Hazardous Substances came to be placed there, except with respect to any Environmental Claim arising from City’s breach of its maintenance covenant under Section 7.5. Developer acknowledges that it is aware of and familiar with the provisions of section 1542 of the California Civil Code which provides as follows:

“A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him or her must have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor.”

To the extent of the release set forth in this Section, Developer hereby waives and relinquishes all rights and benefits which it may have under section 1542 of the California Civil Code.
7.4 Condemnation. If City receives notice that any portion of the Property or any interest in any portion of the Property becomes the subject of any eminent domain proceeding prior to Close of Escrow, including the filing of any notice of intended condemnation or proceedings in the nature of eminent domain commenced by any Government, City shall immediately Notify Developer of such occurrence. If in the reasonable discretion of Developer, the subject condemnation activities will prohibit development of the Project on the Property, then this Agreement shall terminate on the date of the Notice from City to Developer of such condemnation activities and Developer shall be entitled to a refund of the Good Faith Deposit. If this Agreement does not terminate pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, then this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms, and City shall only be obligated to convey that portion of the Property that was not subject to condemnation to Developer at the Close of Escrow and City shall be entitled to receive all of the condemnation award and other compensation regarding such condemnation of all or a portion of the Property.

7.5 Maintenance of Property. City agrees, prior to the commencement of the Predevelopment Work, to continue to maintain the Property in substantially the same condition as the City maintained the Property on the Effective Date. Also, City agrees not to enter into any contracts with respect to the Property that will survive the Close of Escrow, without Developer's prior written consent.

7.6 Delivery of Property Free of Tenants. At the Close of Escrow, City will deliver possession of the Property to Developer free and clear of any contractual or other rights created by or with the consent of City for any Person (other than Developer) to use or occupy the Property.

7.7 City Not to Encumber. City agrees not to place any matters of record against the Property (other than Permitted Exceptions and any matters arising from City’s issuance or exercise of any remedy related to any Approval for the Project), prior to the Close of Escrow, without the prior written consent of Developer.

7.8 Escrow. For the purposes of exchanging funds and documents to complete the sale of the Property from City to Developer and the purchase of the Property by Developer from City, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7.9 Payment of Purchase Price. At least one (1) Business Day preceding the Escrow Closing Date, the Developer shall deposit an amount of money equal to the sum of Purchase Price and all costs payable by Developer regarding the purchase and sale of the Property pursuant to this Agreement into the Escrow.
8. **ESCROW.** The purchase and sale of the Property and the closing of the City Loan shall take place through the Escrow to be administered by Escrow Agent. The Parties shall cause the Escrow to be opened at a mutually agreed upon date selected by the Parties to allow timely Close of Escrow in accordance with the Performance Schedule. Escrow Agent shall promptly confirm the Escrow Opening Date in writing to each of the Parties. This Section 8 constitutes the joint instructions of the Parties to Escrow Agent for conduct of the Escrow for the purchase and sale of the property and the closing of the City Loan. Developer and City shall submit such further escrow instructions consistent with the provisions of this Agreement as may be reasonably required. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and any further escrow instructions, the provisions of this Agreement shall control.

8.1 **Escrow Agent Authority.** City and Developer authorize Escrow Agent to:

8.1.1 **Charges.** Pay and charge City and Developer for their respective shares of the applicable fees, taxes, charges, or costs payable by either City or Developer regarding the Escrow;

8.1.2 **Settlement/Closing Statements.** Release each Party’s Escrow Closing Statement to the other Party;

8.1.3 **Document Recording.** File any documents delivered for recording through the Escrow with the office of the Recorder of the County for recordation in the official records of the County, pursuant to the joint instructions of the Parties; and

8.1.4 **Counterpart Documents.** Utilize documents signed by City or Developer in counterparts, including attaching separate signature pages to one version of the same document.

8.2 **Developer’s Conditions Precedent to Close of Escrow.** Provided that the failure of any such condition to be satisfied is not due to a Default under this Agreement by Developer, Developer’s obligation to close the Escrow shall be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver (waivers must be in writing and signed by Developer) of each of the following conditions precedent on or before the Escrow Closing Date:

8.2.1 **Title Policy.** Title Company is prepared to issue the Developer Title Policy to Developer upon payment of the premium.

8.2.2 **Approvals.** Developer has processed all Approvals required from each Government for construction of the Project on the Property, the terms and conditions of such Approvals are reasonably satisfactory to Developer, and all such Approvals are Permit Ready;

8.2.3 **CEQA Documents.** Adoption, approval, or certification of the CEQA Documents required by each Government. The Developer acknowledges that this condition has been satisfied as of the date of this Agreement.

8.2.4 **Senior Project Loan.** The closing and funding of the Senior Project Loan concurrent with the close of the Escrow;
8.2.5 Additional Government Financing. The closing and funding of any Additional Government Financing to be funded at the Close of Escrow in the amount specified in the Project Budget;

8.2.6 Tax Credit Equity Funding. The Tax Credit Equity to be funded at the Close of Escrow in the amount specified in the Project Budget, is deposited into the Escrow by the Tax Credit Investor;

8.2.7 City Escrow Deposits. City deposits all of the items into Escrow required by Section 8.5;

8.2.8 Settlement/Closing Statement. Developer reasonably approves Developer’s Escrow Closing Statement; and

8.2.9 City Pre-Closing Obligations. City performs all of City’s material obligations under this Agreement required to be performed by City prior to the Escrow Closing Date.

8.3 City’s Conditions Precedent to the Close of Escrow. Provided that the failure of any such condition to be satisfied is not due to a Default under this Agreement by City, City’s obligation to make the City Loan and close the Escrow shall be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver (waivers must be in writing and signed by the Mayor or Mayor’s designee in his or her sole discretion) of each of the following conditions precedent on or before the Escrow Closing Date:

8.3.1 Senior Project Loan. The closing and funding of the Senior Project Loan concurrent with the close of the Escrow;

8.3.2 Additional Government Financing. The closing and funding of any Additional Government Financing to be funded at the Close of Escrow in the amount specified in the Project Budget;

8.3.3 Tax Credit Equity Funding. The Tax Credit Equity to be funded at the Close of Escrow in the amount specified in the Project Budget, is deposited into the Escrow by the Tax Credit Investor.

8.3.4 Approvals. Developer has processed all Approvals required from each Government for construction of the Project on the Property, the terms and conditions of such Approvals are reasonably satisfactory to City, and all such Approvals are Permit Ready;

8.3.5 Document Approval. City has received from Developer and approved all of the documents listed below in this Section 8.3.4 in City’s reasonable discretion. Developer shall deliver draft and final versions of each document listed in this Section 8 to City in accordance with the Performance Schedule. Further, Developer shall have all of the following described documents completed and signed by all of the Persons required to make such documents operative (if applicable) and shall have delivered true, accurate and legible copies or originals (as specified in this Agreement) of all such documents to City, at least one (1) Business Day before the Escrow Closing Date:

(a) A copy of the Construction Contract;
(b) All Insurance Documents;
(c) A copy of the Developer Partnership Agreement;
(d) Copies of the Senior Project Loan Documents;
(e) The final Disbursement Agreement;
(f) The final Project Budget; and
(g) The Construction Drawings.

8.3.6 **City Title Policy.** Title Company is prepared to issue the City Title Policy to City upon payment of Title Company’s premium for such policy;

8.3.7 **CEQA Documents.** Adoption, approval or certification of the CEQA Documents by each required Government. The City acknowledges that this condition has been satisfied as of the date of this Agreement;

8.3.8 **Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement.** The Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement has been signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer, City and Senior Institutional Lender and Developer has received an original of the fully signed agreement;

8.3.9 **Developer Escrow Deposits.** Developer deposits all of the items into Escrow required by Section 8.4;

8.3.10 **Settlement/Closing Statement.** City reasonably approves City’s Escrow Closing Statement; and

8.3.11 **Developer Pre-Closing Obligations.** Developer performs all of Developer’s material obligations under this Agreement required to be performed by Developer prior to the Escrow Closing Date.

8.4 **Developer’s Escrow Deposits.** Developer shall deposit the following items into Escrow and, concurrently, provide a copy of each document deposited into Escrow to City, at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Escrow Closing Date:

8.4.1 **Developer Note.** The Developer Note signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer;

8.4.2 **Regulatory Agreement.** The Regulatory Agreement signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer in recordable form;

8.4.3 **City Deed of Trust.** The City Deed of Trust signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer in recordable form;

8.4.4 **Senior Project Loan Security Instruments.** The Permitted Security Interest securing repayment of the Senior Project Loan, signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer;
8.4.5 Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement. The Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer;

8.4.6 Disbursement Agreement. The Disbursement Agreement signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer;

8.4.7 Other Senior Institutional Lender Agreements. Any other agreements requested by the Senior Institutional Lender to be entered into by Developer, signed by the authorized representative(s) of Developer; and

8.4.8 Other Reasonable Items. Any other documents or funds required to be delivered by Developer under the terms of this Agreement or as otherwise reasonably requested by Escrow Agent or Title Company in order to close the Escrow that have not previously been delivered by Developer.

8.5 City's Escrow Deposits. City shall deposit the following items into Escrow and, concurrently, provide a copy of each document deposited into Escrow to Developer, at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Escrow Closing Date:

8.5.1 Grant Deed. The Grant Deed signed by the authorized representative(s) of City and Developer;

8.5.2 City Loan Proceeds. Not to exceed $5,850,000 for disbursement pursuant to the Developer Note, Disbursement Agreement, and City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement;

8.5.3 Regulatory Agreement. The Regulatory Agreement signed by the authorized representative(s) of City in recordable form;

8.5.4 Notice of Affordability Restrictions. The Notice of Affordability Restrictions signed by the authorized representative(s) of City in recordable form;

8.5.5 Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement. The Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement signed by the authorized representative(s) of City;

8.5.6 Disbursement Agreement. The Disbursement Agreement signed by the authorized representative(s) of City; and

8.5.7 Other Reasonable Items. Any other documents or funds required to be delivered by City under the terms of this Agreement or as otherwise reasonably requested by Escrow Agent or Title Company in order to close the Escrow that have not been previously delivered by City.

8.6 Closing Procedure. Upon Escrow Agent’s receipt of written confirmation from both Developer and City that each of their respective conditions precedent to the Close of Escrow are satisfied or waived, Escrow Agent shall close the Escrow by doing all of the following:

8.6.1 Recordation and Distribution of Documents. Filing with the Recorder of the County for recording in the official records of the County regarding the Property in the following order of priority at Close of Escrow: (a) the Regulatory Agreement; (b) the Notice of Affordability
Restrictions; (c) the Permitted Security Instrument securing the Senior Project Loan; (d) the City Deed of Trust; (e) the Permitted Security Instrument securing any Additional Government Financing; (f) the Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement(s); and (g) any other documents to be recorded regarding the Property through the Escrow in accordance with the joint instructions of the Parties. At Close of Escrow, Escrow Agent shall deliver conformed copies of all documents filed for recording in the official records of the County through the Escrow to City, Developer, and any other Person designated in the written instructions of the Parties to receive a conformed copy of each such document. Each conformed copy of a document filed for recording in the official records of the County shall show all recording information. The Parties intend and agree that this Section 8.6.1 shall establish the relative priorities of the documents and interests to be recorded in the official records of the County through the Escrow, by providing for recordation of Senior interests prior to time to junior interests, in the order provided in this Section 8.6.1, subject to the terms and conditions of the Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement.

The Regulatory Agreement shall be Senior to all Security Instruments. However, the Mayor may, in his or her sole discretion, allow the Permitted Security Instrument securing any Additional Government Financing to be Senior to the Regulatory Agreement when explicitly required by applicable Law or the program regulations of the Additional Government Financing, consistent with California Health and Safety Code section 33334.14(a)(1). In addition, the Mayor may, in his or her sole discretion, allow the Permitted Security Instrument securing any Additional Government Financing to be Senior to the City Deed of Trust when explicitly required by applicable Law or the program regulations of the Additional Government Financing.

8.6.2 Distribution of Other Documents. Delivering originals or copies of all documents to be delivered through the Escrow that are not filed for recording (if any) to the Parties and any other Person designated in the written joint escrow instructions of the Parties to receive an original or copy of each such document.

8.6.3 Funds. Distributing all funds held by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Closing Statements approved in writing by City and Developer, respectively.

8.7 Close of Escrow. The Close of Escrow shall occur on or before the Escrow Closing Date. The Parties may mutually agree to change the Escrow Closing Date by joint written instruction to Escrow Agent. The Mayor is authorized to agree to one or more extensions of the Escrow Closing Date on behalf of City up to a maximum time period extension of one hundred and eighty (180) calendar days, in the aggregate, in the Mayor’s sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason (other than a Default or Event of Default by such Party) the Close of Escrow has not occurred on or before the Escrow Closing Date, then any Party not then in Default under this Agreement may cancel the Escrow and terminate this Agreement, without liability to the other Party or any other Person for such cancellation and termination, by delivering Notice of termination to both the other Party and Escrow Agent. Following any such Notice of termination of this Agreement and cancellation of the Escrow, the Parties and Escrow Agent shall proceed pursuant to Section 8.10. Without limiting the right of either Party to cancel the Escrow and terminate this Agreement, pursuant to this Section 8.7, if the Escrow does not close on or before the Escrow Closing Date and neither Party has exercised its contractual right to cancel the Escrow and terminate this Agreement under this Section 8.7 before the first date on which Escrow Agent Notifies both Parties that Escrow is in a position to close in accordance with the terms and
conditions of this Agreement, then the Escrow shall close as soon as reasonably possible following the first date on which Escrow Agent Notifies both Parties that Escrow is in a position to close in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

8.8 Escrow Costs. Escrow Agent shall notify Developer and City of the costs to be borne by each of them at the Close of Escrow by delivering an Escrow Closing Statement to both City and Developer at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Escrow Closing Date. Developer shall pay the premium charged by the Title Company for the Developer Title Policy, including any endorsements or other supplements to the coverage of the Developer Title Policy that may be requested by Developer, and the premium charged by the Title Company for the City Title Policy, exclusive of any endorsements or other supplements to the coverage of the City Title Policy that may be requested by City that are not also requested by the Senior Institutional Lender for its lender’s policy of title insurance regarding the Permitted Security Instrument securing repayment at the Senior Project Loan. Developer shall pay all of the fees and other costs as the Escrow Agent may charge for the conduct of the Escrow, all recording fees, documentary transfer taxes and any and all other charges, fees and all taxes levied by each and every Government relative to the conveyance of the Property through the Escrow.

8.9 Escrow Cancellation Charges. If the Escrow fails to close due to City’s Default under this Agreement, City shall pay all ordinary and reasonable Escrow and title order cancellation charges charged by Escrow Agent or Title Company, respectively. If the Escrow fails to close due to Developer’s Default under this Agreement, Developer shall pay all ordinary and reasonable Escrow and title order cancellation charges charged by Escrow Agent or Title Company, respectively. If the Escrow fails to close for any reason other than the Default of either Developer or City, Developer and City shall each pay one-half (1/2) of any ordinary and reasonable Escrow and title order cancellation charges charged by Escrow Agent or Title Company, respectively.

8.10 Escrow Cancellation. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to a contractual right granted to a Party in this Agreement to terminate this Agreement (other than due to an Event of Default by the other Party), the Parties shall do all of the following:

8.10.1 Cancellation Instructions. The Parties shall, within three (3) Business Days following Escrow Agent’s written request, sign any reasonable Escrow cancellation instructions requested by Escrow Agent;

8.10.2 Return of Funds and Documents. Within ten (10) Business Days following receipt by the Parties of a settlement statement of Escrow or title order cancellation charges from Escrow Agent (if any) or within twenty (20) days following Notice of termination, whichever is earlier: (a) Developer or Escrow Agent shall return to City all documents previously delivered by City to Developer or Escrow Agent regarding this Agreement or the Escrow; (b) City or Escrow Agent shall return to Developer all documents previously delivered by Developer to City or Escrow Agent regarding this Agreement or the Escrow; (c) City or Escrow Agent shall, unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, return to Developer the Good Faith Deposit and all funds deposited in Escrow by Developer, less Developer’s share of customary and reasonable Escrow or title order cancellation charges (if any) in accordance with Section 8.9; and (d) Escrow Agent shall, unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, return to City all funds deposited in Escrow by City,
less City's share of customary and reasonable Escrow or title order cancellation charges (if any) in accordance with Section 8.9.

9. PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND USE.

9.1 Developer's Covenant to Develop the Project. Developer covenants to and for the benefit of City that, after the Close of Escrow, Developer shall commence, pursue, and complete the development of the Project on the Property in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Developer covenants and agrees, for itself, its successors and assigns, that the Property shall be improved and developed with the Project, in conformity with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and all applicable Laws and Approvals. The covenants of this Section 9.1 shall run with the land of the Property, until the earlier of: (a) the date of issuance of a Release of Construction Covenants for the Project; or (b) the twentieth (20th) anniversary of the date of the Close of Escrow.

9.2 Construction Start and Completion of Project.

9.2.1 Commencement. Developer shall commence construction of the Project within forty-five (45) days of the date of Close of Escrow. Thereafter, Developer shall diligently proceed to pursue and complete the construction of the Project, in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, all applicable Laws, and all Approvals.

9.2.2 Completion. On or before the Project Completion Date, Developer shall do all of the following:

(a) Record a Notice of Completion, in accordance with California Civil Code section 8182, for the entirety of the Project;

(b) Request each applicable Government to inspect the Project, as required by all applicable Approvals or Laws;

(c) Address any defects or deficiencies that may be disclosed by any inspection conducted pursuant to Section 9.2.2(b) to the satisfaction of the applicable Government; and

(d) Request each applicable Government to issue all final Certificates of Occupancy or other Approvals necessary for the occupancy and operation of the completed Project and take such other actions reasonably required to obtain all such Certificates of Occupancy or other Approvals.

9.3 Compliance with Laws. All work performed in connection with the construction of the Project shall comply with all applicable Laws and Approvals.

9.4 Prevailing Wage. The Parties agree that the Project is subject to prevailing wage rate requirements pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019 requiring compliance with California Labor Code sections 1720 through 1861. Developer shall pay prevailing wage rates pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019 requiring compliance with California Labor Code sections 1720 through 1861 for construction work performed pursuant to this Agreement cumulatively exceeding $25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair, and
maintenance work performed pursuant to this Agreement cumulatively exceeding $15,000, all as further described in Exhibit “I” attached to this Agreement.

9.5 **Developer Attendance at City Meetings.** Developer agrees to have one or more of Developer’s employees or consultants who are knowledgeable regarding this Agreement and the construction of the Project, such that such Person(s) can meaningfully respond to City Council or City staff questions regarding the progress of the Project, attend meetings with City staff or meetings of the City Council, when requested to do so by City staff, with reasonable advance Notice to Developer.

9.6 **City Right to Inspect Project and Property.** Developer agrees that City shall have the right of reasonable access to the Property, without the payment of charges or fees, during normal construction hours, during the period of construction of the Project upon reasonable advance Notice. Any and all City representatives who enter the Property shall at all times be accompanied by a representative of Developer, while on the Property. Developer shall make a representative of Developer available for this purpose at all times during normal construction hours, upon reasonable advance Notice from City. If in City’s reasonable judgment it is necessary, Developer agrees that City shall have the further right, from time to time, to retain one or more consultants to inspect the Project and verify compliance by Developer with the provisions of this Agreement. Developer acknowledges and agrees that any such City inspections are for the sole purpose of protecting City’s rights under this Agreement, are made solely for City’s benefit, City’s inspections may be superficial and general in nature, are for the purposes of informing City of the progress of the Project and the conformity of the Project with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and Developer shall not be entitled to rely on any such inspection(s) as constituting City’s approval, satisfaction or acceptance of any materials, workmanship, conformity of the Project with this Agreement or otherwise. Developer agrees to make its own regular inspections of the work of construction of the Project to determine that the progress and quality of the Project and all other requirements of the work of construction of the Project are being performed in a manner satisfactory to Developer.

9.7 **Release of Construction Covenants.** Developer may request that City inspect the completed Project and issue a Release of Construction Covenants for the Project following: (1) the issuance of a final Certificate of Occupancy for the Project by City; (2) recordation of a Notice of Completion by Developer or its contractor; (3) certification or equivalent by the project architect that construction of the Improvements (excluding any outstanding Punchlist Work) has been completed in a good and workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the approved plans and specifications; (4) payment, settlement or other extinguishment, discharge, release, waiver, bonding or insuring against any mechanic’s liens that have been recorded or stop notices that have been delivered; (5) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the City that the Property has been developed in accordance with this Agreement, the Scope of Development, and plans approved by the City pursuant to this Agreement; and (6) occurrence of the “Occupancy Date” under the Regulatory Agreement. Following City’s receipt of such a written request from Developer for a Release of Construction Covenants, City shall promptly inspect the Project to determine whether or not the Project has been completed in compliance with this Agreement. If City determines that the Project is complete (excluding any outstanding Punchlist Work) and in compliance with this Agreement, City shall issue a Release of Construction Covenants for the Project to Developer. If City determines that the Project is not complete or not in compliance with this Agreement, City
shall send Notice to Developer describing with specificity each non-conformity within thirty (30) calendar days following City’s receipt of Developer’s written request for a Release of Construction Covenants. The Notice shall also contain City’s opinion of the action(s) Developer must take to obtain a Release of Construction Covenants from City. If the reason for Developer’s failure to complete the Project is confined to the immediate unavailability of specific items or materials for construction or landscaping at a price reasonably acceptable to Developer or Punchlist Work, City may issue a Release of Construction Covenants upon the delivery by Developer to City of a bond, irrevocable standby letter of credit or other security reasonably acceptable to City in an amount representing the fair value of the work on the Project remaining to be completed, as reasonably determined by City.

9.8 **Use of the Property.** Developer covenants and agrees for itself, its successors, its assigns, and every successor interest to the Property or any part of the Property, that Developer, such successor, and such assigns shall use the Property only for the uses specified in the Approvals and this Agreement, including all Exhibits to this Agreement, specifically including (i) residential affordable rental units (as further described in the Regulatory Agreement), consisting of the 113 Dwelling Units; (ii) the Commercial Space; (iii) parking; and (iv) all other uses identified in this Agreement and its Exhibits, and the Approvals.

9.9 **Use of the Commercial Space.** Use of the Commercial Space shall be in accordance with the terms of the Regulatory Agreement. As set forth in more detail in the Developer Note, Developer shall pay Commercial Rent to the City from the Commercial Space.

10. **INSURANCE.** Developer shall obtain and maintain, to protect the City Parties against all insurable Claims relating to this Agreement, the Property, the Predevelopment Work, or the Project, at the sole cost and expense of Developer, all of the insurance coverage described in Exhibit “J” attached to this Agreement (or its then reasonably available equivalent) beginning prior to commencement of the Predevelopment Work, and continuing until issuance of a Release of Construction Covenants for the Project. After completion of construction of the Project, the insurance requirements of the Regulatory Agreement apply.

11. **INDEMNIFICATION.**

11.1 **City Indemnity Obligations.** City shall Indemnify the Developer Parties against any Claim to the extent such Claim arises out of any wrongful intentional act or negligence of the City Parties, but only to the extent that City may be held liable under applicable law for such wrongful intentional act or negligence, and exclusive of any violation of law (including the State Constitution) relating to City’s approval of, entry into, or performance of this Agreement (in accordance with Developer’s assumption of such risks under Section 14.14). Nothing in this Agreement is intended nor shall be interpreted to: (a) waive any limitation on City’s liability, any exemption from liability in favor of City, any claim presentment requirement for bringing an action regarding any liability of City or any limitations period applicable to liability of City, all as set forth in Government Code sections 800, et seq., sections 900, et seq., or in any other law, or (b) require City to Indemnify any Person beyond such limitations on City’s liability.

11.2 **Developer Indemnity Obligations.** Developer shall Indemnify the City Parties against any Claim to the extent such Claim arises from or relates to: (a) any wrongful intentional act or negligence of the Developer Parties; (b) any Application made by or at Developer’s request;
(c) any agreements that Developer (or anyone claiming by or through Developer) makes with a Third Person regarding this Agreement, the Property or the Project; (d) any worker’s compensation claim or determination relating to any employee of the Developer Parties or their contractors; or (e) any Prevailing Wage Action. In addition, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, including Sections 7.3.3 and 11.1, Developer shall Indemnify the City Parties against any Environmental Claim.

11.3 **Independent of Insurance Obligations.** Developer’s indemnification obligations under this Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted as in any way restricting, limiting, or modifying Developer’s insurance or other obligations under this Agreement. Developer’s obligation to Indemnify the City Parties under this Agreement is independent of Developer’s insurance and other obligations under this Agreement. Developer’s compliance with Developer’s insurance obligations and other obligations under this Agreement shall not in any way restrict, limit or modify Developer’s obligations to Indemnify the City Parties under this Agreement and are independent of Developer’s obligations to Indemnify the City Parties and other obligations under this Agreement.

11.4 **Survival of Indemnification and Defense Obligations.** The obligations of the Parties under this Agreement to Indemnify each other or other Persons shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, until any and all actual or prospective Claims regarding any matter subject to any such obligation under this Agreement to Indemnify each other or other Persons are fully, finally, absolutely and completely barred by applicable statutes of limitations.

11.5 **Indemnification Procedures.** Wherever this Agreement requires any Indemnitor to Indemnify any Indemnitee:

11.5.1 **Prompt Notice.** The Indemnitee shall promptly Notify the Indemnitor of any Claim.

11.5.2 **Selection of Counsel.** The Indemnitor shall select counsel reasonably acceptable to the Indemnitee. Counsel to Indemnitor’s insurance carrier that is providing coverage for a Claim shall be deemed reasonably acceptable to the Indemnitee, except in the event of a potential or actual conflict of interest, such counsel is reasonably determined by the Indemnitee to be incompetent regarding such representation, or the Indemnitor provides a defense to the Indemnitee under a reservation of rights. Even though the Indemnitor shall defend the Claim, Indemnitee may, at Indemnitee’s option and Indemnitee’s own expense (except where Indemnitor provides a defense to Indemnitee under a reservation of rights, a conflict of interest between Indemnitor and Indemnitee or another Person exists that requires the Indemnitee to be represented by separate legal counsel from Indemnitor’s legal counsel, or Indemnitor’s legal counsel is reasonably determined by the Indemnitee to be incompetent regarding the representation, in each case, Indemnitor shall pay the Legal Costs of Indemnitee’s separate legal counsel), engage separate counsel to advise Indemnitee regarding the Claim and Indemnitee’s defense. The Indemnitee’s separate counsel may attend all proceedings and meetings. The Indemnitor’s counsel shall actively consult with the Indemnitee’s separate counsel, subject to applicable conflict of interest and privileged communication limitations.
11.5.3 **Cooperation.** The Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the Indemnitor's defense of the Indemnitee.

11.5.4 **Settlement.** The Indemnitor may only settle a Claim against an Indemnitee with the consent of the Indemnitee. Any settlement shall procure a complete release of the Indemnitee from the subject Claim, shall not require the Indemnitee to make any payment to the claimant and shall provide that neither the Indemnitee nor the Indemnitor on behalf of the Indemnitee admits any liability.

12. **FINANCING.**

12.1 **Predevelopment Loan.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Predevelopment Note, and the Predevelopment Loan Guaranty Agreement, City shall disburse Predevelopment Loan proceeds to or for the benefit of Developer in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Disbursement Agreement. The Predevelopment Loan proceeds shall be used solely to reimburse the Developer for seventy five percent (75%) of the General Predevelopment Costs and one hundred percent (100%) of the Public Improvement Related Predevelopment Costs, not to exceed the original principal amount of the Predevelopment Loan.

12.1.1 **Conditions Precedent to Disbursement of the City Predevelopment Loan Proceeds.** Upon satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth below, as reasonably determined by the Mayor, City shall disburse the City Predevelopment Loan proceeds to reimburse the Developer for Eligible Predevelopment Costs:

(a) **Predevelopment Note.** Execution and delivery of the City Predevelopment Note;

(b) **Predevelopment Loan Guaranty Agreement.** Execution and delivery of the City Predevelopment Loan Guaranty Agreement;

(c) **Assignment of Agreements, Plans, Specifications and Entitlements.** Execution and delivery of the Assignment of Agreements, Plans, Specifications and Entitlements and consent from each professional providing services for which Developer is seeking reimbursement.

12.1.2 **Predevelopment Loan Funding.** It is anticipated that the City will fund the Predevelopment Loan using Affordable Housing Bond Proceeds. The Affordable Housing Bond Proceeds will be deposited into an escrow account pursuant to the City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "V", to be disbursed in accordance with this Agreement, the Predevelopment Loan Note, and the City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement.

12.1.3 **Disbursement Request for Predevelopment Loan Proceeds.** Disbursement of City Predevelopment Loan Proceeds shall be made in accordance with a Predevelopment Loan disbursement schedule to be mutually agreed upon in writing by the Parties. Developer shall have submitted to City invoices, receipts, canceled checks, or other written documentation satisfactory to the City evidencing that Developer has incurred and is responsible for payment of twenty five percent (25%) of General Predevelopment Costs up to the date of the Disbursement Request ("Developer's Share"), which shall not be subject to reimbursement from City Predevelopment Loan proceeds. Developer shall submit to City invoices, receipts, canceled checks, or other written documentation satisfactory to the Mayor evidencing Developer's payment of General

33
Predevelopment Costs and Public Improvement Related Predevelopment Costs identified in the Predevelopment Budget, less the Developer's Share, together with a written disbursement request.

12.1.4 Repayment of the Predevelopment Loan. At and subject to the Close of Escrow, the amount owing under the City Predevelopment Note shall be included in the principal amount of the City Loan as an Acquisition and Development Cost, and the City Predevelopment Note shall be endorsed as “paid in full” and returned to Developer. If this Agreement is terminated prior to the Closing Date, the outstanding principal balance and accrued interest of the Predevelopment Loan shall be due and payable in full in accordance with the Predevelopment Note.

12.1.5 City Loan. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Developer Note, and the City Deed of Trust, City shall disburse to or for the benefit of Developer an amount not to exceed the original principal amount of the City Loan in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Disbursement Agreement. As an inducement to City to make the City Loan, Developer has agreed to enter into this Agreement and has agreed to the performance of the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Developer shall apply the City Loan proceeds solely toward payment of Total Project Costs in accordance with the Project Budget. All change orders under any contract for construction of the Project exceeding $50,000 (or series of such change orders) shall require pre-approval by City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Developer shall not be entitled to apply any portion of the City Loan proceeds to reimburse Developer for any internal management, administrative, or overhead expenses or for any purpose other than paying a portion of the Total Project Costs. City agrees that the City Deed of Trust will be subordinate to the Permitted Security Instrument securing the Senior Project Loan. In the event that Affordable Housing Bond Proceeds remain in the escrow account established pursuant to the City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement, the City may fund a portion of the City Loan with Affordable Housing Bond Proceeds through disbursements from that escrow account in accordance with this Agreement, the Developer Note, and the City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement. The City Loan proceeds are not pledged to the Senior Institutional Lender nor shall they constitute security for the Senior Project Loan.

12.1.6 City shall not unreasonably withhold or delay approval of any requested change order for which the Senior Institutional Lender's approval is not required, under the terms of the Senior Project Loan Documents, or which has been approved by the Senior Institutional Lender if, within ten (10) working days after receipt of the request, City receives such explanation and/or back-up information as was received and relied upon by the Senior Institutional Lender in connection with its approval of the change order, and if the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) to the extent the change order is limited to a reallocation of budgeted funds among Project Budget line items without any increase in the total Project Budget or the City Loan, (i) the funds in the line item(s) to be reduced remain sufficient for completion of the Project, and (ii) the requested increase in one or more line item(s) is to be used to pay approved costs; and

(b) to the extent the change order involves an increase in the total Project Budget, (i) additional funds in an amount equal to the increase in the total Project Budget will be provided by Developer or the Senior Institutional Lender and (ii) the requested increase in the Project Budget is to be used to pay approved costs.
City will be deemed to have approved a Revision meeting one of the above conditions if the City has not responded with disapproval within fifteen (15) working days after receipt of a reasonable explanation and complete back-up information evidencing the satisfaction of the condition from Developer. Upon approval (or deemed approval) of any change order, the Project Budget shall be replaced by the approved revised Project Budget.

12.1.7 Repayment of City Loan. Developer shall repay the City Loan pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Developer Note. The Developer Note shall be secured by the City Deed of Trust. The City Deed of Trust shall only be subordinate in lien priority regarding the Property to the Regulatory Agreement, the Notice of Affordability Restrictions, all matters identified in Schedule B of the City Title Policy issued to City and the Permitted Security Instrument securing the Senior Project Loan, in accordance with the Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement.

12.1.8 No Other City Financial Assistance. City shall be under no obligation to contribute any financial assistance to the construction or operation of the Property or the Project other than the City Loan, regardless of Actual Project Costs or the existence of any Project Deficit.

12.2 Senior Project Loan. The Developer shall obtain the Senior Project Loan such that when the amount of the available proceeds of the Senior Project Loan are combined with the amount of the proceeds of all other financing sources for the construction of the Project, Developer will have sufficient funds to pay all of the Total Project Costs.

12.3 Additional Government Financing. The Developer shall obtain the Additional Government Financing necessary such that when the amount of the available proceeds of the Additional Government Financing are combined with the amount of the proceeds of all other financing sources for the Project, Developer will have sufficient funds to pay all of the Total Project Costs.

12.4 Tax Credit Financing. Commencing in 2020, Developer shall apply for 4% Tax Credits. Developer may attempt an award of 9% Tax Credits for the Project if Developer is able to structure the Project financing with 9% Tax Credits in a manner that does not increase the City Loan. In order to implement the financing of the Project, the Mayor, in his sole and absolute discretion, shall have the authority to make all necessary amendments and/or modifications to this Agreement, including its attachments, to reflect the 4% or 9% Tax Credit financing structure, so long as: (i) the total amount of the City Loan is not increased; (ii) such amendments and/or modifications do not result in any increased financial risk to the City and do not materially impair the City’s interests; (iii) such amendments and/or modifications are otherwise consistent with this Agreement; and (iv) such amendments and/or modifications to the form of the Developer Note are non-substantive and only result in changes that reflect the methods of financing set forth in this Section 12. If Developer fails to apply for a 9% or 4% Tax Credits on or before the second round of 2021 in accordance with this Section 12.4, City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon fifteen (15) calendar days’ Notice to Developer.
12.5 Additional Subordinate Financing. In the event that additional subordinate financing is obtained for this Project, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement or any attachments hereto, City and Developer may mutually agree in writing to include such additional funding sources and to make adjustments to the Project Budget as appropriate and reasonably necessary to reflect such additional subordinate financing.

12.6 Developer Fee. The Developer shall be entitled to receive the Developer Fee for its services related to the development of the Project. The portion of the Developer Fee other than the Deferred Developer Fee may only be paid to the Developer in accordance with the following schedule: (a) twenty-five percent (25%) of the Developer Fee at Close of Escrow; (b) an additional twenty-five percent (25%) of the Developer Fee at completion of fifty percent (50%) of construction of the Project; (c) an additional twenty-five percent (25%) of the Developer Fee at completion of one hundred percent (100%) of construction of the Project; (d) twenty percent (20%) of the Developer Fee at completion of initial lease up; and (3) the remaining five percent (5%) of the Developer Fee at filing of Form 8609 for the Project with the United States Internal Revenue Service. The Deferred Developer Fee shall be paid to Developer from net operating income from the completed Project (except as otherwise specifically provided in this Section 12). Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that the Senior Institutional Lender or the Tax Credit Investor have more restrictive requirements regarding the amount or timing of payment of all or any portion of the Developer Fee than those set forth in this Agreement, the more restrictive requirements shall control.

12.7 Residual Receipts Payments. Residual Receipts (as defined in the Developer Note) from the operation of the Project in years 1 through 30 shall be paid first to pay any outstanding amount of Developer Fee, until paid in full, then 50% to Developer and 50% to City and any Additional Government Financing to be repaid from Residual Receipts ("Additional Government Residual Receipts Financing"), for allocation between City and other Subordinate Financing to pay each of the City and any Additional Government Residual Receipts Financing, respectively, in the percentages determined by dividing the original principal amounts of their respective loans by the sum of the original principal amounts of all of their loans. Residual Receipts from the operation of the Project in years 31 through 55 shall be paid 30% to Developer and 70% to City and any Additional Government Residual Receipts Financing, for pro rata allocation as described above. Developer’s share of Residual Receipts shall first be applied to pay any outstanding amount of Developer Fee, until the amount of the Developer Fee is paid in full.

12.8 Project Deficit. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the City Loan is intended to partially finance the financing “gap” of the Project (the amount needed to pay the excess of the Total Project Costs over the amount of the proceeds of the other financing sources obtained by Developer to pay costs of construction of the Project), but in no event to provide funding (when combined with the amount of the proceeds of the other financing sources obtained by Developer to pay costs of construction of the Project), in excess of the Actual Project Costs. If the Actual Project Costs exceed the amount of the proceeds of the other financing sources obtained by Developer to pay costs of construction of the Project (the difference being a “Project Deficit”), Developer shall be solely responsible for paying the Project Deficit and the Parties intend that the amount of the Deferred Developer Fee will be increased by the amount of the Project Deficit; provided, however, that City agrees that Developer may transfer sums among line items within the Project Budget that are unexpended at the completion of the work delineated in such line item to the account and line item for contingencies or another account for another line item in the Project Budget to reduce or eliminate any amount that would otherwise
constitute a Project Deficit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City agrees to consent to the allocation from the Contingency line item to any other line item in the Project Budget if a Senior Institutional Lender consents to such allocation.

12.9 Project Surplus. If the Actual Project Costs are less than either the Total Project Costs or the amount of the proceeds of the other financing sources obtained by Developer to pay costs of construction of the Project (in each case, the difference being a "Project Surplus"), then the amount of the Project Surplus shall be distributed first to pay the Deferred Developer Fee, then 25% to Developer and 75% to City to reduce the principal balance of the City Loan. Developer’s share of Project Surplus shall first be applied to pay any outstanding amount of Developer Fee, until the amount of the Developer Fee is paid in full.

12.10 Independent Cost Certification. The determination as to whether or not a Project Deficit or Project Surplus has occurred regarding the Project shall be made based on a cost certification performed by an independent certified public account acceptable to the City at Developer’s expense not later than four (4) months following Completion of the Project. The allocation of Project Surplus described in this paragraph shall not apply in favor of the City, or shall be adjusted as reasonably necessary, to the extent that such allocation is prohibited by any established Federal or State law, regulation or policy governing the use of any financing sources issued by Federal or State agencies or will cause an adverse effect under any established Federal or State law, regulation or policy with respect to the calculation of the "tiebreaker" score attributable to the application submitted by Developer to CTCAC seeking an allocation of Tax Credits toward the Project. Upon approval of any revision, the Project Budget shall be replaced by the approved revised Project Budget. City shall use best efforts to respond to any request for approval of a change order or revision within 10 business days, and in any event shall do so within 15 business days.

12.11 Developer Responsibility for Project Costs. Developer acknowledges that the Actual Project Costs may exceed the Total Project Costs or the financing or other funding sources available to Developer for construction of the Project. Developer additionally acknowledges that the financing or other funding sources available to Developer for construction of the Project may be different in type or amount from those set forth in this Agreement. Accordingly, Developer acknowledges and agrees that Developer shall be responsible for paying all of the Actual Project Costs, whether or not the Actual Project Costs exceed Total Project Costs or the financing or other funding sources available to Developer for construction of the Project.

12.12 Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement. After Developer has given Notice to City of the identity of the Senior Institutional Lender that has provided a loan commitment to Developer regarding the Senior Project Loan, City, Developer, and Senior Institutional Lender shall negotiate in good faith towards terms and conditions for the Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement. The Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement shall be subject to reasonable agreement among City, Developer, and Senior Institutional Lender; provided, however, that the Regulatory Agreement shall be Senior to all Security Instruments related to the Senior Project Loan, without exception. Agreement on the form and substance of the Subordination and Inter-
Creditor Agreement among City, Developer, and Senior Institutional Lender shall be express conditions precedent to the Close of Escrow for the benefit of both City and Developer.

12.13 **Minor Modifications.** If the Senior Institutional Lender or the Tax Credit Investor requires any reasonable minor modification of this Agreement or other document to be provided under this Agreement in reference to making the Senior Project Loan or providing the Tax Credit Equity, as applicable, then City, Developer and the applicable financing party shall negotiate in good faith regarding any such reasonable minor modification of this Agreement or other document to be provided under this Agreement requested by Senior Institutional Lender or the Tax Credit Investor. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 12.13, City shall not be obligated to negotiate regarding any modification that would modify any payment amount, any time period for development or construction of the Project, the duration of or affordability levels or number of affordable units specified in the Regulatory Agreement, the “Maturity Date” under the Developer Note, or any bond, deposit or other security required under this Agreement or other document to be provided under this Agreement. If any modification of this Agreement is agreed to by City, pursuant to this Section 12.13, then City shall sign such modification and deposit such modification in Escrow. Escrow Agent shall only release such modification upon the closing of the Senior Project Loan. Any modification to this Agreement or other document to be provided under this Agreement requested by Senior Institutional Lender shall be expressly subject to a condition precedent that the Senior Project Loan closes.

12.14 **Mayor Authority.** The authority provided to the Mayor in Section 12.13, includes authority to: (a) make minor non-material modifications to this Agreement pursuant to Section 12.13 and (b) negotiate and enter into a Subordination and Inter-Creditor Agreement on behalf of City pursuant to Section 12.12.

12.15 **Only Permitted Encumbrances.** Developer shall not record and shall not allow to be recorded against the Property any Security Instrument, lien or other encumbrance that is a Prohibited Encumbrance. Developer shall remove or cause to be removed any Prohibited Encumbrance made or recorded against the Property or shall assure the complete satisfaction of any such Prohibited Encumbrance to the satisfaction of the City, in the City’s sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, Developer shall have the right to contest the validity of any tax, assessment, lien or charge in good faith. The covenants of Developer set forth in this Section 12.15 regarding the placement of encumbrances on the Property shall run with the land of the Property and bind successive owners of the Property, until recording of a Release of Construction Covenants for the Project. After completion of construction of the Project, the restrictions on encumbrance under the Regulatory Agreement shall apply.

12.16 **City Right to Discharge Prohibited Encumbrances.** After sixty (60) calendar days’ Notice to Developer of a Prohibited Encumbrance and provided that Developer has not caused such Prohibited Encumbrance to be removed during such time period or is not diligently pursuing removal of such Prohibited Encumbrance, where removal reasonably requires more than sixty (60) calendar days, the City shall have the right, but not the obligation, to satisfy or remove any Prohibited Encumbrance against the Property and receive reimbursement from Developer for any amounts paid or incurred in satisfying or removing any such Prohibited Encumbrance, upon demand. Any amount expended by the City to discharge a Prohibited Encumbrance that is not reimbursed to the City by Developer within thirty (30) calendar days following Notice that such
amount is due shall accrue Default Interest from the date of such Notice, until paid in full. Nothing in this Section 12.16, though, shall require Developer to pay or make provisions for the payment of any tax, assessment, lien or charge that Developer is in the process of contesting the validity or amount thereof, in good faith, and so long as such contest does not subject all or any portion of the Property to forfeiture or sale.

13. REMEDIES AND INDEMNITY

13.1 PRE-CLOSING LIQUIDATED DAMAGES TO CITY. DURING THE CONTINUANCE OF AN EVENT OF DEFAULT BY DEVELOPER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT PRIOR TO THE CLOSE OF ESCROW, CITY MAY CANCEL THE ESCROW AND TERMINATE THIS AGREEMENT. UPON CANCELLATION OF THE ESCROW AND TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT, CITY SHALL BE RELIEVED OF ALL OBLIGATIONS OF CITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE OBLIGATION TO MAKE THE CITY LOAN TO DEVELOPER. ANY SUCH ESCROW CANCELLATION AND TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE WITHOUT ANY LIABILITY OF CITY TO DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER PERSON ARISING FROM SUCH ACTION. CITY AND DEVELOPER ACKNOWLEDGE THAT IT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT AND IMPRACTICAL TO ASCERTAIN THE AMOUNT OF DAMAGES THAT WOULD BE SUFFERED BY CITY, IN THE EVENT OF A CANCELLATION OF THE ESCROW AND TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT DUE TO THE OCCURRENCE OF AN EVENT OF DEFAULT BY DEVELOPER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, PRIOR TO THE CLOSE OF ESCROW. HAVING MADE DILIGENT BUT UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPTS TO ASCERTAIN THE ACTUAL DAMAGES CITY WOULD SUFFER, IN THE EVENT OF A CANCELLATION OF THE ESCROW AND TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT DUE TO THE OCCURRENCE OF AN EVENT OF DEFAULT BY DEVELOPER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT PRIOR TO THE CLOSE OF ESCROW, CITY AND DEVELOPER AGREE THAT A REASONABLE ESTIMATE OF CITY’S DAMAGES IN SUCH EVENT IS THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AMOUNT (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2.75 OF THIS AGREEMENT). THEREFORE, UPON THE CANCELLATION OF THE ESCROW AND TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT BY CITY DUE TO THE OCCURRENCE OF AN EVENT OF DEFAULT BY DEVELOPER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, PRIOR TO THE CLOSE OF ESCROW, THE ESCROW AGENT SHALL IMMEDIATELY CANCEL THE ESCROW AND THE PARTIES AND ESCROW AGENT SHALL PROCEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8.10. ALSO, DEVELOPER SHALL PAY THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AMOUNT TO CITY, WITHIN FIVE (5) DAYS FOLLOWING ESCROW CANCELLATION. RECEIPT OF THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AMOUNT SHALL BE CITY’S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY UPON THE CANCELLATION OF THE ESCROW AND TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT DUE TO THE OCCURRENCE OF AN EVENT OF DEFAULT BY DEVELOPER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, PRIOR TO THE CLOSE OF ESCROW; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY, CITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO RECOVER CITY’S REASONABLY INCURRED THIRD PARTY LEGAL COSTS INCURRED IN COLLECTING THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AMOUNT, IN ADDITION TO THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.
AMOUNT. THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AMOUNT IS IN ADDITION TO RETENTION OF THE GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT.

Initials of Authorized City Representative

________________________________________

Initials of Authorized Developer Representative

________________________________________

13.2 LIMITATION ON DAMAGES. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR ANY SPECULATIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL, COLLATERAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES OR FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS SUFFERED OR CLAIMED TO HAVE BEEN SUFFERED.

13.3 Legal Actions. Either Party may institute legal action, at law or in equity, to enforce or interpret the rights or obligations of the Parties under this Agreement or recover damages, subject to the provisions of Section 13.1 and Section 13.2.

13.4 Rights and Remedies Are Cumulative. Except as otherwise expressly stated in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the Parties set forth in this Agreement are cumulative and the exercise by either Party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by such Party, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same Default or the same rights or remedies for any other Default by the other Party.

13.5 No-Fault Termination by City. The Close of Escrow is contingent on all Approvals, including but not limited to, approval of the subdivision maps and Site Development Permit which are necessary to allow sale of the Property to Developer and sale of the Market Rate Parcel to a Third Party. The Unavoidable Delay provisions and any other provisions of this Agreement notwithstanding, if despite Developer's diligent and good faith efforts, Developer fails to obtain the necessary Approvals within the time set forth in the Performance Schedule, the City may terminate this Agreement with fifteen (15) days Notice to Developer. If such failure to obtain the necessary approvals is despite Developer's diligent and good faith efforts, and not a result of any lack of diligence or good faith by Developer, such termination would be a no-fault termination so that termination on the above described basis alone would not trigger Liquidated Damages or retention of the Developer Deposit. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as limiting the City's right to retain the Developer Deposit and receive the Liquidated Damages Amount in response to any other uncured Developer Default.

14. GENERAL PROVISIONS

14.1 Compliance with City Standard Contract Provisions. Developer shall comply with the City's standard contract provisions set forth in Exhibit "K" attached to this Agreement.

14.2 Notices, Demands, and Communications between the Parties. Any and all Notices submitted by any Party to another Party or Escrow Agent or by Escrow Agent to a Party pursuant to or as required by this Agreement shall be proper, if in writing and dispatched by messenger for immediate personal delivery, nationally recognized overnight (one Business Day) delivery service (i.e., United Parcel Service, Federal Express, etc.) or by registered or certified mail through the
United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the address of the recipient Party, as designated below in this Section 14.2 or to the Escrow Agent, as designated in writing by the Escrow Agent. Notices may be sent in the same manner to such other addresses as either Party or Escrow Agent may from time to time designate by Notice in accordance with this Section 14.2. Notice shall be deemed received by the addressee, regardless of whether or when any return receipt is received by the sender or the date set forth on such return receipt, on the day that the Notice is dispatched by messenger for immediate personal delivery, one (1) Business Day after delivery to a nationally recognized overnight delivery service or two (2) calendar days after the Notice is deposited with the United States Postal Service in accordance with this Section 14.2. Any attorney representing a Party may give any Notice on behalf of such Party. Following admission of a Tax Credit Investor as limited partner of Developer, a copy of any Notice delivered to Developer shall be sent to the Tax Credit Investor at the Tax Credit Investor’s address provided to City in writing. The Notice addresses for the Parties, as of the Effective Date, are as follows:

To Developer:  
Hilltop Family Housing, L.P.  
c/o Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.  
13520 Evening Creek Drive North  
Suite 160  
San Diego, CA 92128  
Attn: James Silverwood

With a Copy to:  
David Cohen  
Katten Muchin  
Roseman LLP  
2029 Century Park East  
Suite 2600  
Los Angeles, CA  
90067-3012

To City:  
City of San Diego  
401 B Street, Suite 400  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Attention: Hilltop & Euclid Project Manager

14.3 Relationship of Parties. The Parties each intend and agree that City and Developer are independent contracting entities and do not intend by this Agreement to create any partnership, joint venture or similar business arrangement, relationship or association between them.

14.4 Warranty against Payment of Consideration for Agreement. Developer represents and warrants to City that: (a) Developer has not employed or retained any Person to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees of Developer and Third Persons to
whom fees are paid for professional services related to planning, design or construction of the Project or documentation of this Agreement; and (b) no gratuities, in the form of entertainment, gifts or otherwise have been or will be given by Developer or any of Developer's agents, employees or representatives to any elected or appointed official or employee of City in an attempt to secure this Agreement or favorable terms or conditions for this Agreement. Breach of the representations or warranties of this Section 14.4 shall entitle City to terminate this Agreement immediately without liability, and cancel the Escrow (if open) upon seven (7) days' Notice to Developer and, if the Escrow is open, to Escrow Agent. Upon any such termination of this Agreement, Developer shall immediately refund any payments made to or on behalf of Developer by City pursuant to this Agreement prior to the date of such termination.

14.5 **No Discrimination or Segregation.** Developer covenants by and for itself and all Persons claiming under or through Developer that this Agreement is made and accepted upon and subject to the following conditions:

14.5.1 **Standards.** There shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any Person or group of Persons on account of any basis listed in subdivision (a) or (d) of section 12955 of the Government Code, as those bases are defined in sections 12926, 12926.1, subdivision (m) and paragraph (1) of subdivision (p) of section 12955, and section 12955.2 of the Government Code, in the leasing, subleasing, transferring, use, occupancy, tenure, or enjoyment of the Property or the Project, nor shall Developer or any Person claiming under or through Developer establish or permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use, or occupancy, of tenants, lessees, sublessees, subtenants, or vendees in the Property or the Project.

14.5.2 **Interpretation.** With respect to familial status, Section 14.5.1 shall not be construed to apply to housing for older persons, as defined in section 12955.9 of the Government Code. With respect to familial status, nothing in Section 14.5.1 shall be construed to affect sections 51.2, 51.3, 51.4, 51.10, 51.11, and 799.5 of the Civil Code, relating to housing for senior citizens. Subdivision (d) of section 51 and section 1360 of the Civil Code and subdivisions (n), (o), and (p) of section 12955 of the Government Code shall apply to Section 14.5.1.

14.6 **Non-liability of City Officials and Employees.** No elected official or employee of City shall be personally liable to Developer, or any successor in interest to Developer, in the event of any Default by City under this Agreement or for any amount that may become due to Developer or to Developer's successor on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement, except to the extent resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of such elected official or employee.

14.7 **Inspection of Books and Records.** Subject to other rights of the City under this Agreement or Law to obtain or receive information from Developer, City shall have the right at all reasonable times, at City's cost and expense, to inspect the books and records of Developer pertaining to the Property or the Project. City shall not disclose proprietary information of Developer to Third Persons, unless required by law or otherwise resulting from or related to the pursuit of any remedies or the assertion of any rights of City under this Agreement.

14.8 **Calculation of Time Periods.** Unless otherwise specified, all references to time periods in this Agreement measured in days shall be to consecutive calendar days, all references to time periods in this Agreement measured in months shall be to consecutive calendar months and all references to time periods in this Agreement measured in years shall be to consecutive calendar
years. Any reference to Business Days in this Agreement shall mean consecutive Business Days.

14.9 **Principles of Interpretation.** No inference in favor of or against any Party shall be drawn from the fact that such Party has drafted any part of this Agreement. The Parties have both participated substantially in the negotiation, drafting and revision of this Agreement, with advice from legal and other counsel and advisers of their own selection. A word, term or phrase defined in the singular in this Agreement may be used in the plural, and vice versa, all in accordance with ordinary principles of English grammar, which shall govern all language in this Agreement. The words "include" and "including" in this Agreement shall be construed to be followed by the words: "without limitation." Each collective noun in this Agreement shall be interpreted as if followed by the words "(or any part of it)," except where the context clearly requires otherwise. Every reference to any document, including this Agreement, refers to such document, as modified from time to time (excepting any modification that violates this Agreement), and includes all exhibits, schedules, addenda and riders to such document. The word "or" in this Agreement includes the word "and," except where the context clearly requires otherwise. Every reference to a law, statute, regulation, order, form or similar governmental requirement refers to each such requirement as amended, modified, renumbered, superseded or succeeded, from time to time.

14.10 **Governing Law.** The procedural and substantive laws of the State shall govern the interpretation and enforcement of this Agreement, without application of conflicts of laws principles or statutes. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is entered into, is to be fully performed in and relates to real property located in the County. All legal actions arising from this Agreement shall be filed in the Superior Court of the State in and for the County or in the United States District Court with jurisdiction in the County.

14.11 **Unavoidable Delay; Extension of Time for Performance.**

14.11.1 **Notice.** Subject to any specific provisions of this Agreement stating that they are not subject to Unavoidable Delay or otherwise limiting or restricting the effects of an Unavoidable Delay (if any), performance by either Party under this Agreement shall not be deemed or considered to be in Default, where any such Default is due to the occurrence of an Unavoidable Delay. Any Party claiming an Unavoidable Delay shall Notify the other Party: (a) within twenty (20) days after such Party knows of any such Unavoidable Delay; and (b) within twenty (20) days after such Unavoidable Delay ceases to exist. To be effective, any Notice of an Unavoidable Delay must describe the Unavoidable Delay in reasonable detail. The Party claiming an extension of time to perform due to an Unavoidable Delay shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts to cure the condition causing the Unavoidable Delay, within a reasonable time.

14.11.2 **Assumption of Economic Risks.** EACH PARTY EXPRESSLY AGREES THAT ADVERSE CHANGES IN ECONOMIC CONDITIONS, OF EITHER PARTY SPECIFICALLY OR THE ECONOMY GENERALLY, OR CHANGES IN MARKET CONDITIONS OR DEMAND OR CHANGES IN THE ECONOMIC ASSUMPTIONS OF EITHER PARTY THAT MAY HAVE PROVIDED A BASIS FOR ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT OPERATE TO EXCUSE OR DELAY THE PERFORMANCE OF EACH AND EVERY ONE OF EACH PARTY'S OBLIGATIONS AND COVENANTS ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. ANYTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ASSUME THE RISK OF UNFORESEEABLE CHANGES IN ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES OR MARKET DEMAND
OR CONDITIONS AND WAIVE, TO THE GREATEST EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, ANY DEFENSE, CLAIM, OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED IN WHOLE OR IN PART ON ECONOMIC NECESSITY, IMPRACTICABILITY, CHANGED ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES, FRUSTRATION OF PURPOSE OR SIMILAR THEORIES. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ADVERSE CHANGES IN ECONOMIC CONDITIONS, EITHER OF THE PARTY SPECIFICALLY OR THE ECONOMY GENERALLY, OR CHANGES IN MARKET CONDITIONS OR DEMANDS, SHALL NOT OPERATE TO EXCUSE OR DELAY THE STRICT OBSERVANCE OF EACH AND EVERY ONE OF THE OBLIGATIONS, COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ASSUME THE RISK OF SUCH ADVERSE ECONOMIC OR MARKET CHANGES, WHETHER OR NOT FORESEEABLE AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

Initials of Authorized
City Representative(s)

Initials of Authorized
Developer Representative(s)

14.12 **Tax Consequences.** Developer acknowledges and agrees that Developer shall bear any and all responsibility, liability, costs or expenses connected in any way with any tax consequences experienced by Developer related to this Agreement.

14.13 **No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement on any Person other than the Parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns, nor is anything in this Agreement intended to relieve or discharge any obligation of any Third Person to any Party or give any Third Person any right of subrogation or action over or against any Party.

14.14 **Developer Assumption of Risks of Legal Challenges.** Exclusive of Claims for which City has agreed to Indemnify Developer pursuant to Section 11.1, Developer assumes the risk of delays or damages that may result to Developer from each and every Third Person legal action related to: (a) City’s approval of this Agreement, even in the event that an error, omission or abuse of discretion by City is determined to have occurred; or (b) any associated Approvals. If a Third Person files a legal action for which Developer assumes the risk under this Section 14.14, Developer shall have the option to either: (1) prior to the Close of Escrow, cancel the Escrow and terminate this Agreement, in which case the Parties and the Escrow Agent shall proceed in accordance with Section 8.10; (2) after the Close of Escrow, terminate this Agreement and cause the return of all of the City Loan to City; or (3) at any time, Indemnify City against such Third Person legal action, including all Legal Costs, monetary awards, sanctions and the expenses of any and all financial or performance obligations resulting from the disposition of the legal action. Should Developer fail to Notify City of Developer’s election pursuant to this Section 14.14 at least fifteen (15) days before response to the legal action is required by City, Developer shall be deemed to have elected to cancel the Escrow and terminate this Agreement pursuant to option “(1)” or “(2),” as applicable, under this Section 14.14, without further Notice to or action by either Party. City shall reasonably cooperate with Developer in defense of City in any legal action subject to this Section 14.14, subject to Developer completely performing Developer’s indemnity obligations for such legal action. Should Developer elect or otherwise be required to Indemnify City regarding
a legal action subject to this Section 14.14, but fail to or stop providing such indemnification of City, then City shall have the right to immediately terminate this Agreement or cancel the Escrow (or both) by Notice to Developer and Escrow Agent (in the latter case, if the Escrow is open). Nothing contained in this Section 14.14 is intended to be nor shall be deemed or construed to be an express or implied admission that City may be liable to Developer or any other Person for damages or other relief regarding any alleged or established failure of City to comply with any law. Any legal action that is subject to this Section 14.14 (including any appeal periods and the pendency of any appeals) shall constitute an Unavoidable Delay and the time periods for performance by either Party under this Agreement may be extended pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement regarding Unavoidable Delay.

14.15 **Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

14.16 **Time Declared to be of the Essence.** As to the performance of any obligation under this Agreement of which time is a component, the performance of such obligation within the time specified is of the essence.

14.17 ** Entire Agreement.** This Agreement (including the exhibits attached to this Agreement) integrates all of the terms and conditions mentioned in this Agreement or incidental to this Agreement, and supersedes all negotiations or previous agreements between the Parties with respect the subject matter of this Agreement.

14.18 **Waivers and Amendments.** All waivers of the provisions of this Agreement must be in writing and signed by the authorized representative(s) of the Party making the waiver. All amendments to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by the authorized representative(s) of both City and Developer.

14.19 **Prohibition against Transfers, Changes in Ownership, Management or Control of Developer, or Assignment.** Developer acknowledges and agrees that the qualifications and identity of Developer are of particular importance and concern to City. Developer further acknowledges and agrees that City has relied and is relying on the specific qualifications and identity of Developer in entering into this Agreement and City would not have entered into this Agreement, but for the specific qualifications and identity of Developer. As a consequence, before the recordation of a Release of Construction Covenants for the Project, Transfers by Developer are only permitted with the prior written consent of City, in City’s sole and absolute discretion. Developer represents and warrants to City that Developer has not made and agrees that Developer will not create or permit to be made or created any Transfer, except in accordance with this Section 14.19, whether made or created voluntarily, involuntarily or by operation of law. Any Transfer made in contravention of this Section 14.19 shall be voidable at the election of City, in City’s sole and absolute discretion. Developer acknowledges and agrees that the restrictions on Transfers set forth in this Section 14.19 are reasonable. Developer agrees to reimburse City for all costs and expenses incurred by City in connection with City’s review of each proposed Transfer, including all Legal Costs and other Third Person consultant fees and expenses, up to a maximum amount of $5,000.

14.20 **Exhibit List.** All of the exhibits attached to this Agreement are as follows:
Exhibit A  Site and Property Descriptions and Depiction
Exhibit B  Release of Construction Covenants
Exhibit C  Regulatory Agreement
Exhibit D  Developer Note
Exhibit E  City Deed of Trust
Exhibit F  Notice of Affordability Restrictions
Exhibit G  Developer Official Action
Exhibit H  Project Scope
Exhibit I  Performance Schedule
Exhibit J  Insurance Requirements
Exhibit K  City Contract Provisions
Exhibit L  Prevailing Wage Requirements
Exhibit M  Disbursement Agreement
Exhibit N  Project Budget
Exhibit O  Grant Deed
Exhibit P  Predevelopment Budget
Exhibit Q  Predevelopment Note
Exhibit R  Predevelopment Loan Guaranty Agreement
Exhibit S  Assignment of Agreements, Plans,
        Specifications, and Entitlements
Exhibit T  Reporting and Monitoring Agreement
Exhibit U  Right of Entry
Exhibit V  City Loan Proceeds Escrow Agreement

14.21  **No Implied Waiver.** Failure to insist on any one occasion upon strict compliance
        with any term, covenant, condition, restriction or agreement contained in this Agreement shall not
        be deemed a waiver of such term, covenant, condition, restriction or agreement, nor shall any
        waiver or relinquishment of any rights or powers under this Agreement, at any one time or more
times, be deemed a waiver or relinquishment of such right or power at any other time or times.

14.22  **Mayor Implementation.** City shall implement this Agreement through its Mayor.
The Mayor is authorized to enter into agreements and sign documents referenced in this Agreement
or reasonably required to implement this Agreement, issue approvals, interpretations or waivers
and enter into amendments to this Agreement, all on behalf of City, to the extent that any such
action(s) does/do not materially or substantially change the Project scope, materially increase the
monetary obligations of City, result in an increase of greater than ten percent (10%) in the amount
of the Total Project Costs, or result in an increase of greater than ten percent (10%) in the aggregate
principal amount of the loans secured by Security Instruments to which the City Deed of Trust is
subordinated. All other actions shall require the consideration and approval of the City Council,
unless expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement or by action of the City Council. Nothing
in this Section 14.22 shall restrict the submission to the City Council of any matter within the
Mayor’s authority under this Section 14.22, in the Mayor’s sole and absolute discretion, to obtain
the City express and specific authorization on such matter. The specific intent of this Section
14.22 is to authorize certain actions on behalf of City by the Mayor, but not to require that such
actions be taken by the Mayor without consideration by the City Council.
14.23 **Survival of Agreement.** All of the provisions of this Agreement shall be applicable to any dispute between the Parties arising from this Agreement, whether prior to or following expiration or termination of this Agreement, until any such dispute is finally and completely resolved between the Parties, either by written settlement, entry of a non-appealable judgment or expiration of all applicable statutory limitations periods and all terms and conditions of this Agreement relating to dispute resolution, indemnity or limitations on damages or remedies shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement.

14.24 **Counterparts.** This Agreement shall be signed in three (3) triplicate originals, each of which is deemed to be an original. This Agreement includes thirty-eight (48) pages and fourteen (22) exhibits (each exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement by reference) that constitute the entire understanding and Agreement of the Parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement.

14.25 **Facsimile or Electronic Signatures.** Signatures delivered by facsimile or electronic means shall be binding as originals upon the Party so signing and delivering; provided, however, that original signature(s) of the authorized representative(s) of each Party shall be required for each document to be recorded.

14.26 **Attorney’s Fees.** If either Party initiates any litigation or other legal proceeding to interpret or enforce any provision of this Agreement, then the prevailing Party in such litigation or proceeding shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys’ fees and other legal expenses from the non-prevailing Party, in addition to any other damages or remedies to which the prevailing Party is entitled.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank. Signatures appear on following page.]
SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
(Hilltop & Euclid)

CITY:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO,
a municipal corporation

By:

Erik Caldwell
Deputy Chief Operating Officer
Smart and Sustainable
Communities

DEVELOPER:

Hilltop Family Housing, L.P.,
a California limited partnership

By: Affirmed Housing Group, Inc., a Delaware
corporation
Its: General Partner

By:

James Silverwood
President

Approved as to form:

MARA W. ELLIOTT
City Attorney

By:

Adam Wander
Deputy City Attorney

Dated: 12/18/19
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HOUSING COMMISSION
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY SHEET

DATE: June 15, 2018

HCR18-053

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): Citywide

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Real Estate Division

CONTACT/PHONE NUMBER: Tina Kessler (619) 578-7569

REQUESTED ACTION:

That the San Diego Housing Commission recommend that the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego approve the proposed changes to the Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Policy PO300.301, attached to the staff report, that incorporates feedback from California Debt Limit Allocation Committee staff following submission of the policy for which the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego approved amendments on December 11, 2017.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF KEY FACTORS:

- Proposed amendments to the Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Program Policy (Bond Policy), as described in this report, will bring the Housing Authority’s policy into conformance with applicable law.
- As of December 2017, approximately $805,232,981 of Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bonds are outstanding and provide financing for 68 developments with a total of 9,393 units; 7,964 of these units are restricted at various levels of affordability.
- Although the Housing Authority acts as the issuer of the bonds, there is no financial liability to the City, the Housing Authority, and the Housing Commission in connection with the issuance or repayment of bonds.
- Proposed major changes to the Policy as outlined in this report include: (1) adding language regarding the requirement that the CDLAC resolution be included as an attachment to the Bond Regulatory Agreement and (2) adding additional language on the responsibilities and process for completing the CDLAC annual certificate of compliance forms.
DATE ISSUED: June 7, 2018

ATTENTION: Chair and Members of the San Diego Housing Commission
For the Agenda of June 15, 2018

SUBJECT: Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Program Policy Amendments

COUNCIL DISTRICT: Citywide

REQUESTED ACTION
That the San Diego Housing Commission recommend that the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego approve the proposed changes to the Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Policy PO300.301, attached to the staff report, that incorporates feedback from California Debit Limit Allocation Committee staff following submission of the policy for which the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego approved amendments on December 11, 2017.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION
That the San Diego Housing Commission (Housing Commission) recommend that the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego (Housing Authority) take the following actions, as described in this report.

1) Approve the proposed amendments to the Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Policy as discussed in this report to incorporate into the Housing Commission’s policy additional revisions requested by California Debit Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC) staff for conformance with applicable law. Changes to the policy will apply only to bond issuances in progress and new bond applications received after the Housing Authority’s proposed approval; and

2) Authorize the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Housing Commission, or his designee, to perform such acts as necessary or appropriate to implement the revised Bond Policy and administer the Housing Commission’s Bond Program.

SUMMARY
The Housing Commission’s Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Program (Bond Program) has been utilized since 1982 to support the development of affordable housing in the City of San Diego (City). Since inception, the Bond Program has issued more than $1 billion in tax-exempt Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bonds (also known as Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds) to provide below-market rate financing for affordable housing developments.

As of December 2017, approximately $805,232,981 of Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bonds (Bonds) are outstanding and provide financing for 68 developments with a total of 9,393 units—7,964 of which are restricted at various levels of affordability. A summary of current bond financed projects is provided as Attachment 1.
June 7, 2018
Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Policy Amendments
Page 2

State and local governmental agencies and joint powers authorities can issue taxable and tax-exempt Bonds. The Housing Authority is the local governmental agency responsible for issuing Bonds for multifamily rental housing development projects located in the City of San Diego. The Housing Commission established and administers the program (Attachment 2), which allows the Housing Authority to issue Bonds. The Housing Authority issues Bonds on behalf of private businesses for the purpose of acquiring, rehabilitating and developing multifamily rental housing. The Bond Program provides developers with favorable financing rates and access to non-competitive low-income housing tax credits. Interest earnings on tax-exempt Bonds are excluded from federal gross income and therefore are exempt from federal income taxation. The Bonds lower the interest rate paid by the developers of multifamily rental housing.

Under federal and state law, to be eligible for bond financing, multifamily housing developments must set aside at least 20 percent of their units for occupancy by households earning no more than 50 percent of Area Median Income (AMI), currently $48,650 per year for a family of four. Alternatively, a minimum of 10 percent of the units may be restricted at 50 percent of AMI, with an additional 30 percent of the units restricted at 60 percent of AMI, currently $58,380 per year for a family of four. Due to the combined requirements of state, local, and federal funding sources, projects financed under the Bond Program are affordable for 55 years and often provide deeper affordability levels than the minimum levels required under the Bond Program.

Developments that utilize tax-exempt Bonds are eligible for an allocation of non-competitive low-income housing tax credits. Equity from the sale of low-income housing tax credits can provide a significant portion of the financing necessary to develop affordable housing (approximately 30-40 percent of the total development costs).

Although the Housing Authority acts as the issuer of the bonds, there is no financial liability to the City of San Diego, the Housing Authority, or the Housing Commission in connection with the issuance or repayment of bonds. The Bonds are special, limited obligations of the Housing Authority payable solely from private revenue sources, such as project cash flows and equity payments.

The Bond Program policy has been periodically updated to respond to changes in the regulatory environment and to remain a useful incentive to produce affordable housing within the City. The Housing Commission's Bond Program policy was originally adopted in 1989, and subsequently revised in 1992, 1994, 1996, 1999, 2008, 2013, and 2017.

Recommended Major Changes
The following material changes to the Bond Policy are recommended:

1. Section 3.2 – includes language requiring the CDLAC resolution be included as an attachment to the Bond Regulatory Agreement.

2. Section 10.4 – includes additional language on responsibilities and process for completing the CDLAC certificate of compliance forms.

FISCAL CONSIDERATIONS:
Approving this action will not change the Housing Authority-Approved Fiscal Year 2018 budget.

For Fiscal Years 2019 and thereafter, approving this action will result in revenue changes from bond issuance and application fees.
June 7, 2018
Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Policy Amendments
Page 3

PREVIOUS COUNCIL and/or COMMITTEE ACTION

KEY STAKEHOLDERS and PROJECTED IMPACTS
Key stakeholders include: affordable housing developers, the Housing Commission, the Housing Authority and prospective low-income tenants. It is projected that the proposed changes will make the Bond Program administration more efficient, bring it into compliance with CDLAC and IRS requirements, and provide program clarity to staff and the public.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
This activity is not a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Section 21065 and State CEQA Guidelines Section 15378(b)(4), as it is a government administrative activity that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment. This activity is also exempt from review under the National Environmental Policy Act as no federal funding is involved in this action.

Respectfully submitted,

Tina Kessler
Housing Programs Manager
Real Estate Division

Approved by,

Deborah N. Ruane
Executive Vice President & Chief Strategy Officer
San Diego Housing Commission

Attachments: 1) Summary of Bond Projects
2) Bond Program Summary
3) Strikeout and Underline Bond Policy with proposed changed
4) Draft Bond Policy Amendments

Hard copies are available for review during business hours at the security information desk in the main lobby and at the fifth floor reception desk of the San Diego Housing Commission offices at 1122 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92101 and at the Office of the San Diego City Clerk, 202 C Street, San Diego, CA 92101. You may also review complete docket materials in the “Public Meetings” section of the San Diego Housing Commission website at www.sdhc.org.
HOUSING COMMISSION
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE
BOND PROGRAM SUMMARY

General Description: The multifamily housing bond program provides below-market financing (based on bond interest being exempt from income tax) for developers willing to set aside a percentage of project units as affordable housing. Multifamily housing revenue bonds are also known as "private activity bonds" because the projects are owned by private entities, often including nonprofit sponsors and for-profit investors.

Bond Issuer: Housing Authority of the City of San Diego. There is no direct legal liability to the City, the Housing Authority or the Housing Commission in connection with the issuance or repayment of bonds. There is no pledge of the City's faith, credit or taxing power nor of the Housing Authority's faith and credit. The bonds do not constitute a general obligation of the issuer because security for repayment of the bonds is limited to specific private revenue sources, such as project revenues. The developer is responsible for the payment of costs of issuance and all other costs under each financing.

Affordability: Minimum requirement is that at least 20% of the units are affordable at 50% of Area Median Income (AMI). Alternatively, a minimum of 10% of the units may be affordable at 50% AMI with an additional 30% of the units affordable at 60% AMI. The Housing Commission requires that the affordability restriction be in place for a minimum of 15 years. Due to the combined requirements of state, local, and federal funding sources, projects financed under the Bond Program are normally affordable for 30-55 years and often provide deeper affordability levels than the minimum levels required under the Bond Program.

Rating: Generally "AAA" or its equivalent with a minimum rating of "A" or, under conditions that meet IRS and Housing Commission requirements, bonds may be unrated for private placement with institutional investors (typically, large banks). Additional security is normally achieved through the provision of outside credit support ("credit enhancement") by participating financial institutions that underwrite the project loans and guarantee the repayment of the bonds. The credit rating on the bonds reflects the credit quality of the credit enhancement provider.

Approval Process:
- Inducement Resolution: The bond process is initiated when the issuer (Housing Authority) adopts an "Inducement Resolution" to establish the date from which project costs may be reimbursable from bond proceeds (if bonds are later issued) and to authorize staff to work with the financing team to perform a due diligence process. The Inducement Resolution does not represent any commitment by the Housing Commission, Housing Authority, or the developer to proceed with the financing.

- TEFRA Hearing and Resolution (Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982):
To assure that projects making use of tax-exempt financing meet appropriate governmental purposes and provide reasonable public benefits, the IRS Code requires that a public hearing be held and that the issuance of bonds be approved by representatives of the governmental unit with jurisdiction over the area in which the project is located (City Council). This process does not make the City financially or legally liable for the bonds or for the project.

[Note: It is uncommon for the members of the City Council to be asked to take two actions at this stage in the bond process---one in their capacity as the City Council (TEFRA hearing and resolution) and another as the Housing Authority (bond inducement). Were the issuer (Housing Authority) a more remote entity, the TEFRA hearing and resolution would be the only opportunity for local elected officials to weigh in on the project.]

- Application for Bond Allocation: The issuance of these "private activity bonds" (bonds for projects owned by private developers, including projects with nonprofit sponsors and for-profit investors) requires an allocation of bond issuing authority from the State of California. To apply for an allocation, an application approved by the Housing Authority and supported by an adopted inducement resolution and by proof of credit enhancement (or bond rating) must be filed with the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC). In addition, evidence of a TEFRA hearing and approval must be submitted prior to the CDLAC meeting.

- Final Bond Approval: The Housing Authority retains absolute discretion over the issuance of bonds through adoption of a final resolution authorizing the issuance. Prior to final consideration of the proposed bond issuance, the project must comply with all applicable financing, affordability, and legal requirements and undergo all required planning procedures/reviews by local planning groups, etc.

- Funding and Bond Administration: All monies are held and accounted for by a third party trustee. The trustee disburses proceeds from bond sales to the developer in order to acquire and/or construct the housing project. Rental income used to make bond payments is collected from the developer by the trustee and disbursed to bond holders. If rents are insufficient to make bond payments, the trustee obtains funds from the credit enhancement provider. No monies are transferred through the Housing Commission or Housing Authority, and the trustee has no standing to ask the issuer for funds.

Bond Disclosure: The offering document (typically a Preliminary Offering Statement or bond placement memorandum) discloses relevant information regarding the project, the developer, and the credit enhancement provider. Since the Housing Authority is not responsible in any way for bond repayment, there are no financial statements or summaries about the Housing Authority or the City that are included as part of the offering document. The offering document includes a paragraph that states that the Housing Authority is a legal entity with the authority to issue multifamily housing bonds and that the Housing Commission acts on behalf of the Housing Authority to issue the bonds. The offering
document also includes a paragraph that details that there is no pending or threatened litigation that would affect the validity of the bonds or curtail the ability of the Housing Authority to issue bonds. This is the extent of the disclosure required of the Housing Authority, Housing Commission, or the City. However, it is the obligation of members of the Housing Authority to disclose any material facts known about the project, not available to the general public, which might have an impact on the viability of the project.
San Diego Housing Commission

BOND ISSUANCE AND POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE POLICY

Subject: MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BOND PROGRAM

Number: P0300.301                Effective Date:  
                                      10/16/89                Page 1 of 16

1. SUMMARY

1.1 Federal, state and local legislation authorize the issuance of mortgage revenue bonds by local
governments to finance the development, acquisition, construction and rehabilitation of
multifamily rental projects. The interest on the bonds can be exempt from federal and state income
taxation, and provide below market rate financing for qualified projects. In addition, properly-
structured tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds can qualify projects for allocations of federal low-
income housing tax credits, which may provide a significant portion of the funding necessary to
develop affordable housing. The San Diego Housing Commission (“Housing Commission”) has
established a program (the “Program”) to issue mortgage revenue bonds for qualified multifamily
rental projects within the City of San Diego (the “City”). The Housing Commission's Program uses
tax-exempt and taxable mortgage revenue bonds (including notes and other debt instruments)
issued by the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego (the “Housing Authority”) to subsidize
the development of affordable rental housing within the City.

1.2 There is no direct legal liability to the City, the Housing Authority or the Housing Commission in
connection with the issuance or repayment of bonds; there is no pledge of the City's or the Housing
Authority's faith, credit or taxing power and the bonds do not constitute general obligations of the
issuer because the security for repayment of bonds is limited to project revenue and other sources
specified in the documentation for each financing. Bonds for affordable housing projects are often
effectively structured as real estate loans, and the obligation to repay the bonds is secured by a first
deed of trust on the bond-financed property. The Program is completely self-supporting; developers
must secure funding to pay for costs of issuance of the bonds and all other costs of each financing.

1.3 Bonds issued under the Program should generally be privately placed with a financial institution,
or publicly issued with a minimum rating of “A”, or its equivalent, by one or more of the nationally
recognized rating agencies listed in Section 4.1. Proceeds of the bonds may be used for both costs
of construction or rehabilitation and permanent financing. The effective mortgage rate is the
aggregate of the applicable bond rate and the add-on fees charged under the program, such as
lender, trustee, issuer’s fee, etc. The bond rate, for fixed rate bonds, is determined at the time of a
bond sale and the resulting mortgage rate is typically below conventional mortgage rates. The
project loans generally have a 30-year amortization schedule although the bond maturity may be
shorter.

1.4 The goals of the Program include: increase and preserve the supply of affordable rental housing;
encourage economic integration within residential communities; maintain a quality living
environment for residents of assisted projects and surrounding properties; and, in the event of
provision of public funds towards the project, optimize the effectiveness of Housing Commission,
or other public funding by maximizing the leveraging of private sector funds.

1.5 The bond issuance and related loan amount for individual projects is based upon project costs,
interest rates, revenues available to pay debt service, and the appraised value of the project being
financed. The Housing Authority will consider multiple properties as part of a single bond financing
on a case by case basis. If a tax-exempt financing is involved, bond and related loan amounts will
be subject to the procedures of the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (“CDLAC”), as
described in Section 2.3 below.
1.6 Projects must consist of complete rental units, including kitchens and bathrooms. Bond proceeds may be used for costs of land acquisition (up to 25% of tax-exempt bond proceeds), construction, rehabilitation, improvements, architectural and engineering services, construction interest, loan fees and other capital costs of the project incurred after the date sixty days before the bond issuance date specified in Section 7.3. Tax-exempt bond proceeds cannot be used to acquire property from a party related to the buyer. No more than 2% of tax-exempt bond proceeds can be used to finance costs of issuance, such as the services of the financing team members, rating and printing of bonds, cost related to bond allocation, etc. Pursuant to federal tax-exempt bond requirements, if bonds are used for acquisition and rehabilitation, an amount equal to at least 15 percent of the portion of the acquisition cost of the building and related equipment financed with the proceeds of bonds must be used for rehabilitation of the project. The loans are assumable upon transfer of the project with the approval of the credit enhancement provider or bond purchaser, and the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Housing Commission ("CEO") or his designee.

1.7 The Housing Commission receives compensation for its services in preparing bond issuances by charging an up-front administrative fee payable at the bond closing. In addition, the Housing Commission also receives ongoing, annual fees for compliance monitoring of regulatory restrictions and administrative oversight of outstanding bond issues.

A. The administrative fee due on the bond closing date, is an amount equal to 25 basis points (0.25%) of the initial principal amount of bonds issued (or in the case of draw-down bonds [a bond structure with multiple draws over time]) the initial maximum authorized principal amount of bonds), not to exceed for tax-exempt bonds the amount otherwise allowed by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS").

B. The annual ongoing administrative fee will be an amount equal to (a) prior to conversion to permanent financing, 0.125% of the maximum authorized principal amount of the bonds as of the closing date for the bonds, and (b) after conversion to permanent financing, if applicable, 0.125% of the outstanding principal amount of the bonds immediately after conversion to permanent financing; however, the annual ongoing fee in any event will not be less than $10,000. The annual fee will be charged each year during the compliance period under the Bond Regulatory Agreement for the project (see Section 3.1), to recover administrative and monitoring costs of the Housing Commission, which will be charged to all projects for such compliance period, including projects where bonds are fully repaid prior to the end of the compliance period. The ongoing annual fee will be due and payable without the requirement for any invoice to be delivered to the project owner, on the first day of the month in which the anniversary of the bond closing occurs based on the facts in existence as of such first day of such month.

C. The annual ongoing administrative fee will remain fixed based on using the principal amount of bonds outstanding at permanent financing conversion regardless of any later reductions of the outstanding principal of the bonds.

D. Additional monitoring fees may be charged for monitoring affordable housing units governed by regulatory agreements in addition to the Bond Regulatory Agreement, or for projects with more than 50 units.
E. At the time of the application, the project proponent must pay a $3,000 non-refundable application fee to the Housing Commission.

1.8 Due to IRS limitations applicable to fees charged by issuers of tax-exempt bonds where the bond purchaser and the tax credit investor are the same or related entities, the Housing Authority will not issue bonds for projects where the tax credit investor is also the same or a related entity to the bond purchaser. Exceptions may be granted on a case-by-case basis, in the discretion of the Housing Authority's Executive Director or his designee.

1.9 To the extent that contractors will be providing services on behalf of a project proponent or a project owner related to the requirements of these Policies, the project proponent or project owner, as applicable, shall provide the Housing Commission with a written statement describing their relationship with the contractor and any rights the contractor has to income and obligations generated from any proposed bond issuance activity.

2. TYPES OF BONDS

2.1 The Housing Authority may issue either tax-exempt or taxable bonds (which include notes or other debt instruments), or both. Taxable bonds would generally be issued only in combination with tax-exempt bonds. Taxable bonds do not require an allocation of tax-exempt bond authority from CDLAC but still require compliance with State law requirements governing the Housing Authority's ability to issue bonds.

2.2 The interest paid on taxable bonds is not exempt from federal taxation. These bonds are not subject to federal volume “cap” limitations and therefore do not require allocation authority from CDLAC. Taxable bond issues must meet all applicable requirements of this Policy (including rating requirements), State law requirements and any additional regulations that may be promulgated, from time to time, by the Housing Commission.

2.3 Bond interest on which is tax-exempt under federal tax law (other than refunding bonds and 501(c)(3) bonds described below), require an allocation of bond authority from CDLAC. To obtain the allocation, the Housing Authority must submit an application to CDLAC on behalf of the project proponent. Submittal of the application is at the discretion of the Housing Authority, not the project proponent. The project proponent must provide all deposits and pay all fees required by CDLAC when due.

2.4 The Housing Authority may issue bonds described in section 145(c) of the federal tax code on behalf of qualified nonprofit organizations. The interest on these 501(c)(3) bonds is tax-exempt and these bonds do not require an allocation from CDLAC, but cannot be used with the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program.

2.5 The Housing Authority will consider the issuance of bonds to refund outstanding bonds subject to the following conditions:

A. The project proponent agrees to cover all costs of the issuer, including costs for the issuer's municipal advisor, bond counsel, and trustee (if applicable).
B. The affordability restrictions of the existing bond regulatory agreement are subject to extension. The Housing Commission reserves the right to impose additional requirements on a case by case basis. All specifics of refunding proposals must be approved by the Housing Authority.

C. The provisions of Section 52080(g) of the California Health and Safety Code shall apply to projects financed under the Program, which requires that low-income units remain affordable, except in certain circumstances, until thirty (30) years after the commencement of the qualified project period (as referred to therein).

D. Except in limited circumstances, the provisions of Sections 65863.10 and 65863.11 of the California Government Code shall apply to projects financed under the Program, and project proponents are advised to review the requirements of such Sections.

E. Default refunding applications require a default refunding analysis (to determine the eligibility for a default refunding). The Housing Commission shall choose the firm to conduct the analysis. The project applicant will deposit the cost for the study with the Housing Commission before the study begins.

2.6 Bonds for projects are intended to be non-recourse conduit financing in which none of the Housing Commission, the Housing Authority or the City will be responsible for the repayment of the debt. The Housing Authority’s own capital improvement plans and budgets should not be impacted by the bond financing of projects

3. AFFORDABILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Term of Rental and Affordability Restrictions – The project must remain as rental housing and continuously meet the affordability requirements as provided in Sections 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4 for the longer of (a) the Qualified Project Period (as defined in Internal Revenue Code of 1986), (b) as long as the bonds remain outstanding, (c) such period as may be required in the opinion of Bond Counsel to satisfy applicable federal or State law, or (d) such period as may be required by CDLAC (typically 55 years). Additional affordability may be required as described in 2.5(C) above. The rent of “in-place” tenants at the conclusion of the required affordability period will continue to be governed by the applicable affordability restriction, so long as those tenants continue to live in the development. The Housing Authority reserves the right to impose additional affordability restrictions.

A Bond Regulatory Agreement containing the rental and affordability restrictions will be recorded against the project property and must be complied with by subsequent owners. The Bond Regulatory Agreement may be terminated upon expiration of restrictions or in the event of casualty loss or foreclosure, and the subsequent retirement of bonds as a result of foreclosure.

The Bond Regulatory Agreement will be drafted by the Housing Authority’s bond counsel for the financing and must be in a form acceptable to and approved by the Housing Authority. The Bond Regulatory Agreement will set forth federal, state and Housing Authority requirements applicable to the operation of the project and pursuant to Section 5220(c)(1) of the CDLAC Regulations must
incorporate by reference and as an attachment the CDLAC resolution allocating private activity
bond authority to the Housing Authority for the project.

State law requires advance notice and other requirements upon termination of affordability
requirements, some of which also place restrictions on the sale of previously affordable housing
projects, pursuant to the provisions described in 2.5(D) above.

3.2 Income Restrictions – To be eligible for tax-exempt bond financing, federal law requires that the
project meet one of the following conditions:

A. A minimum of 20% of the units in the project must be set aside for occupancy by
   households whose incomes do not exceed 50% of area median income, as adjusted for
   family size; or

B. A minimum of 40% of the units in the project must be set aside for occupancy by
   households whose incomes do not exceed 60% of area median income, as adjusted by
   family size.

In any event, State law requires that a minimum of 10% of the units in the project be set aside for
occupancy by households whose incomes do not exceed 50% of area median income, as adjusted
for family size, at specified rent levels.

Project owners must certify their tenant’s eligibility semi-annually or as otherwise required by the
Housing Commission in the applicable Bond Regulatory Agreement. If a tenant is no longer
eligible, the next available unit in the project (if federal tax credits apply to the project, in the
building in which the unit was located) must be rented to a new eligible tenant and the current
tenant’s rent can be raised to a market level. A unit occupied only by full time students does not
count towards the very low and low income unit set-aside requirements.

Affordability definitions are based on the area median income for the County of San Diego as
established by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development. The median income is
subject to change annually. Household size is determined under Section 34312.3(c)(1)(B) and
(c)(2)(B) of the California Health and Safety Code consistent with Section 42(g)(2)(C) of the
Internal Revenue Code. Section 42(g)(2)(C) requires that, in calculating rents, occupancy of units
is assumed to be one person per studio unit, and for each other unit with one or more separate
bedrooms, 1.5 individuals for each separate bedroom.

3.3 Rent Restrictions – The maximum rent for the affordable set-aside units shall not exceed 30% of
one-twelfth of 50% of area median income, or 30% of one-twelfth of 69% of area median income
(as the case may be, depending on the selected set-aside). The maximum rent amounts are further
reduced by a utility allowance for tenant-paid utilities in the amounts determined by the Housing
Commission’s CEO or his designee. In the event tax-exempt bonds are used with Low Income
Housing Tax Credits, or any other public funds, the most restrictive rents of the applicable programs
shall apply. The affordability of restricted units in relation to the project’s market rents will be
considered as part of the Housing Commission’s approval of the financing. The maximum rent
amounts will also apply if the set-aside units are occupied by Section 8 tenants (tenant based vouchers).

In calculating restricted rents, household size/occupancy shall be as described in the last paragraph of Section 3.2 above.

3.4 Unit Distribution – The set-aside units must proportionately reflect the mix of all units in the project, be distributed throughout the project and have the same floor area, amenities, and access to project facilities as market-rate units. The objective of the program is to provide a set-aside of units with lower rents, not to create special “low-income sections” within larger developments.

3.5 Additional Affordability Restrictions under Restructuring of Existing Bond Issues – Additional public benefit in the form of deeper income targeting; additional rent restrictions; extension of the term of restrictions; additional number of restricted units; or any combination thereof, will be negotiated in connection with refundings or debt restructurings of existing bond issues. The level of additional restrictions will be determined in the context of the overall financial feasibility of each financing. Should the bond restructuring result in an extension of the maturity of the bonds, a minimum of 10% of the units in the project will be set aside for occupancy by households whose incomes do not exceed 50% of area median income, as adjusted for family size, with rents set at the corresponding affordability level, for the term of the restructured bond.

4. CREDIT CONSIDERATIONS

4.1 Required Rating on the Bonds – Any bonds issued under the Program that are sold to the public should generally be rated “A”, or its equivalent, or better from one or more of the following nationally recognized rating agencies: Moody’s Investors Service, S&P Global Ratings, or Fitch Ratings. The same rating requirement applies in the case of a substitution of existing credit facility for bonds that are outstanding.

4.2 Credit Enhancement – A preferred way of obtaining the required rating on the bonds in accordance with Section 4.1 is through the provision of additional, outside credit support for the bond issue provided by rated, financially strong private institutions, such as government sponsored entities (including the Federal National Mortgage Association [Fannie Mae] or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation [Freddie Mac]), other government insured mortgage programs, or other qualified credit enhancement providers as long as the minimum bond rating is obtained. The rating on such bonds is determined based on the credit worthiness of the participating credit enhancement provider. The project proponent is required to identify and obtain any such credit enhancement. As the primary source of security for the repayment of bonds, the credit enhancement provider reviews and approves the borrower (credit, financial capability, experience, etc.) and the project and its feasibility, including the size of the loan and the terms of repayment, using their own underwriting criteria.

4.3 Rated Bonds Without Credit Enhancement – Fixed rate bonds can be issued without credit enhancement if the proposed financing structure results in the required minimum rating on the bonds by a rating agency as provided in Section 4.1. However, bonds issued without credit enhancement will only be sold to qualified institutional buyers (“QIBs”) as defined under Rule
144A of the Securities Act of 1933 and in minimum $100,000 denominations, unless waived by the CEO in his sole discretion.

4.4 Privately Placed Bonds – The rating requirement specified in Section 4.1 is waived under the following conditions:

A. The bonds are privately placed with QIBs, or institutional “accredited investors,” as defined in Sections 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or any entity in which all of the equity owners meet the requirements of at least one such subsection.

B. The bonds must be sold in minimum $100,000 denominations.

C. All initial and subsequent purchasers (including purchasers of participation interests in the bonds) must sign a sophisticated investor letter (Investor Letter) in a form approved by the Housing Commission. While the bonds remain unrated, their transferability will be restricted to QIBs or institutional accredited investors who sign an Investor Letter.

D. Unless otherwise approved by the Housing Commission Board, the bonds may not be held at any time by more than 15 investors.

E. Upon terms acceptable to the Housing Commission, bonds may be placed in a trust or custodial arrangement with participations sold to investors.

F. The Housing Authority as issuer reserves the right to require that a trustee or fiscal agent participate in privately placed bond transactions.

The purpose of these conditions is to assure that the bonds are placed with investors who are experienced in investing in unrated municipal securities and can conduct their own analysis or real estate credit underwriting. Bond funds and affordable lending financial institutions are the types of entities this condition anticipates.

4.5 Bonds with Hedges/SWAPs. The project proponent shall disclose to the Housing Commission at the time of application of its intention to purchase an interest rate cap, hedge or swap, and such instrument shall be obtained in an arm's length transaction. Under no circumstances shall the Housing Commission or Housing Authority be a party to such swaps or hedges.

4.6 Indemnification. The project owner shall agree to defend and indemnify the Housing Authority against liability related to the bond financing and the project, and agree to reimburse the Housing Authority for all expenses incurred by the Housing Authority in issuing the bonds and monitoring the project. The Housing Authority reserves the right to require a parent company or personal guaranty of such indemnification and expense reimbursement obligations.

5. OTHER ISSUERS

5.1 The Housing Authority, in very limited situations, will allow issuers other than the Housing Authority to issue bonds for multifamily housing projects located within the City of San Diego.
Any project proponent considering the use of any issuer other than the Housing Authority should contact Housing Commission staff prior to proceeding with the project. The required City approvals of bond issuances by issuers other than the Housing Authority will be recommended only if the financing proposal is part of a pooled issuance involving projects located in multiple jurisdictions and the project proponent can demonstrate that a pooled issuance is required for the projects to be financial viable. All Housing Authority affordability requirements, procedures and requirements will apply to projects using “outside issuers,” including an issuance fee of 0.25 percent of the bond issuance amount to be paid to the Housing Authority upon issuance of the bonds as described in Section 1.7 above. A TEFRA hearing and approval by the City Council of the City (“City Council”), as described in Section 7.4, on behalf of another issuer will include a provision that the owner, operator or manager of the project considered for financing by tax-exempt debt will not change without the prior approval of the Housing Commission’s CEO or his designee. Units governed by the applicable Bond Regulatory Agreement using tax-exempt financing shall be monitored by Housing Commission staff for compliance with the terms and conditions of the applicable CDLAC resolution annually or as otherwise determined by the Housing Authority and are subject to annual Housing Commission monitoring fees in accordance with the existing Housing Commission fee schedule.

6. SELECTION OF THE FINANCING TEAM

6.1 Through separate Requests for Qualifications (“RFQ”), a pool of bond counsels, and a pool of municipal advisors, will be established to serve as financing team participants on individual bond transactions. The RFQ process is a fair and competitive process which includes advertising, a competitive selection process and interviewing, if necessary. Firms will be selected in accordance with the Housing Commission’s applicable equal opportunity policies.

6.2 The establishment of each pool will be made by a selection committee with the approval of the Housing Commission Board. The selection committee will consist of Housing Commission staff and representatives from other City departments, such as the City Attorney’s Office, City Auditor, and Debt Management. Generally, the selection will be made for a one-year period. The term may be extended for four additional one-year periods by the CEO or his designee.

6.3 The bond counsel and municipal advisor specifically represent the interests and concerns of the Housing Commission, the Housing Authority and the City in ensuring the integrity of the bond transaction. The project sponsor may, at its own expense, add additional members to the finance team to represent its interests.

6.4 The municipal advisor for each transaction will be designated by the CEO or his designee from the selected pool for approval by the Housing Commission Board based on past performance, experience with similar transactions, and capacity to meet the project deadlines. The municipal advisor will prepare a feasibility study on whether it is economically advisable to proceed with the financing, including: evaluation of the financial strength of the project; assumptions regarding income and expenses; sources of security for bonds in addition to a mortgage on the project; the borrower’s financial situation and experience in operating and managing multifamily rental projects; marketability of the bonds; rights and resources of parties to the transaction in the event of default. The municipal advisor will provide financial advice on all relevant issues to best protect
the interests of the City and the Housing Authority. The compensation for municipal advisory services to determine whether it is advisable to proceed with a financing will not be payable by the project proponent and will not be contingent on the sale of the bonds.

6.5 Bond counsel will be designated for each financing by the CEO or his designee from the selected pool based on past performance, experience with similar transactions, and capacity to meet the project deadlines, subject to approval by the Housing Commission Board. Bond counsel will prepare the necessary legal documentation for the bonds, including provisions regarding compliance with any applicable continuing disclosure requirements, provide an opinion regarding the validity of the bonds and their tax exempt status (if applicable), and provide legal advice on all relevant issues to best protect the interests of the Housing Commissioner, the City and the Housing Authority, including but not limited to the project monitoring requirements for federal tax State law and CDL purposes.

6.6 Bond Underwriter /Remarketing Agent/Private Placement Purchaser - The project proponent shall select the construction and permanent lender/bond purchaser and method of selling the bonds for a given transaction, subject to the requirements set forth herein and the approval of the Housing Commission. Except as provided in Section 1.8 above, the Housing Authority will not allow a bond transaction where the tax credit investor is also the bond purchaser or a related party thereto. The practice of allowing the project proponent to propose the lender and bond structure is intended to create an incentive for qualified financial firms to actively work with borrowers to structure and present feasible financing proposals that meet Program requirements.

6.7 In the event the project proponent has not identified a proposed financing structure for a given transaction, the Housing Commission will select an underwriter, lender, or private placement purchaser through a request for proposals process.

6.8 Any bond trustee or fiscal agent (a financial institution designated by the Housing Authority as the custodian of funds and official representative of bondholders), if required by the Housing Commission as the bond structure for the financing, will be approved by the CEO or his designee based upon a request for proposals process.

7. THE FINANCING PROCESS

7.1 Application - A project proponent interested in new-money financing must submit an application for bond financing, or in the case of an existing financing a request for bond refunding or restructuring, to the Housing Commission. Part of the required information is a disclosure statement, on each of the parties involved in the developer/ownership entity. Housing Commission staff will review the application for feasibility.

7.2 Deposit - At the time of the application, the project proponent must post a $10,000 application deposit to cover the preliminary costs of the Housing Commission related to the proposed bond issuance, reissuance or restructuring. If the financing proceeds to closing, the deposit may be subject to return after the bond closing. If the bond issue does not proceed to closing, then the $10,000 application deposit will become nonrefundable, and will be retained by the Housing
Commission for payment toward the preliminary costs incurred by the Housing Commission and its consultants. The $10,000 application deposit may be waived by the CEO or his designee.

7.3 Inducement/Reimbursement Resolution—In conjunction with the City Attorney's Office and bond counsel, a bond inducement/reimbursement resolution (hereafter an “inducement resolution”) will be drafted and adopted by the Housing Authority. All new money projects must be the subject of an inducement resolution. An inducement resolution is a conditional expression of the Housing Authority's “official intent” to issue bonds for a given project and is required for tax-exempt financing under Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2(e). Adoption of the inducement resolution establishes, through the public record, the date from which project costs incurred may be determined to be eligible for financing under the Program with proceeds of tax-exempt bonds. Therefore, applicants are encouraged to induce their projects as soon as practicable to clearly identify the project, its location, maximum number of units, the maximum amount of financing, and the proposed ownership entity.

A. Application to CDLAC—The inducement resolution also authorizes Housing Commission staff to submit an application to CDLAC, on behalf of the project proponent, for a private activity bond allocation if the bonds are to be tax-exempt.

B. No Binding Financial Commitment—Adoption of the inducement resolution does not represent any commitment by the Housing Commission, Housing Authority, or the project proponent to proceed with the financing. The adoption by the Housing Authority of an inducement resolution, by itself, does not authorize any subordinate financing by the Housing Commission or any other entity of the City. The Housing Authority retains absolute discretion over the issuance of bonds through adoption of a required resolution authorizing such issuance and approving related bond documents.

C. No Land Use or Building Code Approval—Adoption of the inducement resolution shall not be construed to signify that the project complies with the planning, zoning, subdivision and building laws and ordinances of the City or suggest that the Housing Authority, the City, or any officer or agent of the Housing Authority or the City will grant any such approval, consent or permit that may be required in connection with the development of a given project.

7.4 TEFRA Hearing and Approval—In order for interest on the bonds to be tax-exempt and in accordance with the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA), and Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the issuance of bonds must be approved by representatives of the governmental unit with jurisdiction over the area in which the project is located, after a public hearing for which a public notice (describing the proposed location of the project, the number of units, and proposed bond issuance amount) is given. As the legislative body for the City of San Diego, the issuance of any tax-exempt bonds by the Housing Authority must be approved by the City Council. The purpose of the public hearing is to provide an opportunity for interested persons to provide their views on the proposed bond issuance and on the nature and location of the project. The TEFRA hearing will be conducted by City Council at the date and time specified in the TEFRA notice. The TEFRA notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the City at least 14 days in advance of the TEFRA hearing.
7.5 **Bond Allocation** — Prior to the issuance of tax exempt bonds (other than 501(c)(3) bonds), the Housing Authority must apply for, and receive an allocation of bond issuing authority from CDLAC. To receive such an allocation, the Housing Authority and the project proponent must document their readiness to proceed with the bond financing, and must comply with all applicable CDLAC regulations.

7.6 **Performance Deposit** — At the time of the application to CDLAC, the project proponent must deposit with the Housing Authority an amount equal to one half of one percent of the requested allocation amount (or such other amount as may be required by CDLAC) as a performance deposit. The deposit will be returned to the project proponent only in accordance with CDLAC procedures; and the deposit is subject to reversion to CDLAC if the financing does not close under applicable CDLAC regulations.

7.7 **Local Review** — All projects must be in compliance with the City's zoning requirements and adopted community plans. Prior to requesting the Housing Authority approval of a new-money bond issuance, the project must undergo all planning procedures and land use approvals, including discretionary review, community planning group review, and environmental analysis, as required. All projects must be reviewed by the applicable community planning group(s) prior to final bond authorization recommendation by the Housing Commission Board of Commissioners.

7.8 **Coordination with City Finance Representatives** — Housing Commission staff will work with the City Attorney's Office, the City’s Debt Management Department, and other City departments, as necessary, in preparing bond issuances for affordable housing projects.

7.9 **Compliance with City's Disclosure Ordinance** — As a related entity of the City, the Housing Commission will adhere to the City disclosure ordinance (0-19320) as it may be amended from time to time, which applies to publicly offered bonds. The Housing Commission will present offering statements and disclosure documents for review and approval, as appropriate, by the City's Disclosure Practices Working Group.

7.10 **Housing Commission/Housing Authority** — Final Approval- Housing Commission staff recommendations to proceed with a proposed bond issuance, reissuance, or bond restructuring will be presented for approval by the Housing Commission. If approved, staff will work with the approved financing team to structure the financing and to prepare the necessary bond documents. The resulting bond documents, authorizing resolution, staff report, and other relevant docket materials will be submitted for final approval by the Housing Authority, a minimum of four weeks prior to the Housing Authority meeting date, at which the adoption by the Housing Authority of a resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds is to be considered.

8. **TENANT RELOCATION**

8.1 As required by CDLAC regulations (Section5211“TenantRelocation”) if low-income tenants will receive a rent increase exceeding five percent (5%) of their current rent, then a relocation plan is required to address economic displacement. Where applicable, the project proponent shall provide
BOND ISSUANCE AND POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE POLICY

Subject: MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BOND PROGRAM

Number: P0300.301  Effective Date: 10/16/89  Page 12 of 16

Evidence that there location plan is consistent with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act (42 U.S.C.61).

9. PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN “SUBSTANTIAL USERS”

9.1 The Housing Commission and Housing Authority, each in its sole and absolute discretion, reserves the right to reject and not issue bonds for proposed projects where, in the proposed financial structure, the proposed bond purchaser is the same entity or a related entity as the project owner (including, but not limited to, tax credit investor limited partners) or involves any other arrangement which may limit the Housing Commission or Housing Authority’s ability to charge administrative fees in the amounts detailed in Section 1.7 above, including but not limited to the circumstances described in Section 1.8 above.

10. POST ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE

10.1 Use of Bond Proceeds and Bond-Financed or Refinanced Assets. It is the Housing Commission’s policy that the project owner shall be responsible for:

A. Monitoring the use of bond proceeds and the use of bond-financed or refinanced assets (e.g., facilities, furnishings or equipment) throughout the term of the bonds to ensure compliance with covenants and restrictions set forth in the documents relating to the bonds;

B. Maintaining records identifying the assets or portion of assets that are financed or refinanced with proceeds of each issue of bonds, including a final allocation of bond proceeds;

C. Consulting with bond counsel and other legal counsel and advisers in the review of any contracts or arrangements involving use of bond-financed or refinanced assets to ensure compliance with all covenants and restrictions set forth in the documents relating to the bonds;

D. Maintaining records for any contracts or arrangements involving the use of bond-financed or refinanced assets as described in 10.2 below;

E. Conferring at least annually with personnel responsible for bond-financed or refinanced assets to identify and discuss any existing or planned use of bond-financed or refinanced assets, to ensure that those uses are consistent with all covenants and restrictions set forth in the bond documents; and

F. To the extent that the project owner discovers that any applicable tax restrictions regarding use of bond proceeds and bond-financed or refinanced assets will or may be violated, consult promptly with bond counsel and other legal counsel and advisers to determine a course of action to remediate all nonqualified bonds, if such counsel advises that a remedial action is necessary.
10.2 **Record Keeping Requirement.** It is the Housing Commission’s policy that the project owner shall be responsible for maintaining the following documents for the term of each issue of bonds (including refunding bonds, if any), plus at least three years:

A. A copy of the bond closing transcript(s) and other relevant documentation delivered to the project owner at or in connection with closing of the bond issue;

B. A copy of all material documents relating to capital expenditures financed or refinanced by bond proceeds, including (without limitation) construction contracts, purchase orders, invoices, trustee requisitions and payment records, draw requests for bond proceeds and evidence as to the amount and date for each expenditure of bond proceeds, as well as documents relating to costs paid or reimbursed with bond proceeds and records identifying the assets or portion of assets that are financed or refinanced with bond proceeds, including a final allocation of bond proceeds;

C. A copy of all contracts and arrangements involving the use of bond-financed or refinanced assets; and

D. In respect of any investment of bond proceeds or collateral securing the repayment of the bonds, a copy of all records of investments, investment agreements, arbitrage reports and underlying documents, including trustee or fiscal agent statements, in connection with any investment agreements, and copies of all bidding documents, if any.

For housing bond financings subject to the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), it is the Housing Commission’s policy that the project owner shall be responsible for maintaining until the end of the “qualified project period” within the meaning of Section 142(d)(2)(A) of the Code, plus at least three years, a copy of all records evidencing compliance with the requirement of Section 142(d) of the Code, including tenant income verifications, leases and tenant records.

The project owner, in the documents relating to the bonds and/or other documents finalized at or before the issuance of the bonds, shall agree to the foregoing records retention requirements and procedures.

10.3 **At completion of the new construction or rehabilitation work,** the project owner shall provide to the Housing Commission staff a certification from the project’s architect that the project includes all design elements that formed the basis for CDLAC’s award of bond allocation points (including but not limited to sustainable building methods and/or energy efficiency elements). Additionally, at or before completion of the new construction or rehabilitation of the project, and in any event prior to conversion of bonds to permanent financing, the project owner shall provide the Housing Commission with the final actual sources and uses of funds in the form of an independent cost certification and shall confirm to the Housing Commission staff that such sources and expenditures comply with all state and federal legal requirements, including the requirements set forth in the tax or arbitrage certificate with respect to tax-exempt bonds.
10.4 Annual Certification of Public Benefits and On-going Compliance – As required by CDLAC regulations, all projects that receive a CDLAC bond allocation and are within an existing regulatory period and/or compliance period, shall be monitored by the Housing Commission staff for compliance with the terms and conditions of the CDLAC allocation resolution. The Housing Commission may choose to hire an outside compliance monitoring firm to assist with such requirements. It is acknowledged that the Housing Authority is required to collect, review and submit to CDLAC from the project owner the Certification of Compliance I, Certification of Compliance II, and CDLAC Completion Certificate, for each issuance of bonds, when applicable. The Housing Authority will rely on the information in the Certifications of Compliance I and Certificates of II in completing Applicant Public Benefit forms to CDLAC; however CDLAC may request copies of those forms be submitted to in on a case by case basis.

A. Annually, on or before February 1 of each year until the expiration of the later of the qualified project period or compliance period under the applicable CDLAC Resolution and Bond Regulatory Agreement, the project owner shall provide a written certification of compliance to the Housing Commission, to confirm that the completed project meets the terms and conditions stated in the CDLAC Resolution.

B. The Housing Commission shall review the project owner’s certification of compliance and may request supporting documents that evidence compliance as necessary in the sole reasonable discretion of the Housing Commission.

C. Annually, no later than March 1 of each year until the expiration of the qualified project period or compliance period under the CDLAC Resolution and Bond Regulatory Agreement, the Housing Commission shall complete and submit to CDLAC the Certification of Compliance II For Qualified Residential Projects in such format as required by CDLAC, indicating that the completed project meets the terms and conditions stated in the applicable CDLAC Resolution.

D. The project owner is also required to submit IRS Form 8703 annually to the IRS on or before each March 31 as long as the bond are outstanding. Form 8703 provides annual information to the IRS to help them determine whether a project continues to be a qualified residential rental project under section 142(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

E. For projects receiving allocation of bond authority from CDLAC after December 31, 2016, CDLAC requires that a review of 20% of all management files associated with federally bond-restricted units either on site or electronically be performed upon project completion and every 3 years thereafter.

F. For projects which are not satisfying the terms and conditions stated in the CDLAC Resolution, the Housing Commission will work with CDLAC staff and Housing Commission legal counsel to institute remedial action, as necessary, including an action for specific performance or other available remedy. The Housing Commission may disqualify a bond application from any project owner or member of the development
partnership who is not in compliance with CDLAC's Post Issuance Compliance requirements, as determined by the Housing Commission and/or by CDLAC.

10.5 Transfer of Ownership. The Housing Commission reserves the right to approve any voluntary change in ownership of a bond-financed project (i) to another owner, (ii) that results in a transfer of 50% or more of the total equity interests in a project owner, or (iii) that results in a transfer of any general partner or managing member interest in the project owner. Such approval of transfer ownership shall be at the discretion of the Housing Commission subject to any additional requirements set forth in the applicable tax certificate or Bond Regulatory Agreement. The Housing Commission shall review management practices of the proposed transferee's current and previously owned multifamily housing rental properties. Any proposed transferee (including individuals within an ownership) whose currently-owned multifamily housing rental properties have been found by the Housing Commission to have deficiencies that have not been resolved within the time frame prescribed by the City, Housing Authority or Housing Commission or other local government authority, may not assume ownership of, or an ownership interest in, any bond financed project. The Housing Commission may initiate additional inspections to verify findings.

10.6 Carryforward Election. With respect to each allocation of tax-exempt private activity bond issue authority to the Housing Authority in a given calendar year for which less than all of the allocation of volume cap was used, the Housing Commission staff shall contact CDLAC requesting confirmation of the amount, if any, of carryforward election the Housing Authority shall make under section 146(f) of the Internal Revenue Code and the Housing Authority will timely file a Form 8328 with the IRS.

10.7 Arbitrage Rebate Compliance. The project owner shall comply with all applicable federal tax laws set forth in the tax or arbitrage certificate and bond documents, including arbitrage rebate compliance. Upon request, the project owner shall provide the Housing Commission with documentation that verifies compliance with federal tax laws set forth in the tax or arbitrage certificate and bond documents, including rebate compliance reports.

10.8 Other Required Disclosures. The project owner shall be solely responsible for any and all continuing disclosures under any applicable Securities and Exchange Commission and any Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) rules, requirements and regulations (including but not limited to fixed rate bond issuances with Fannie Mae and/or Freddie Mac involvement).
Authorized:

Deborah N. Ruane  
Executive Vice President, Chief Strategy Officer  
San Diego Housing Commission

Ted Miyahara  
Vice President, Multifamily Housing Finance  
Real Estate Division

Date

History:
Adopted: 10/16/1989
Revised: 6/28/1994
Revised: 5/28/1996
Revised: 6/04/1999
Revised: 9/23/2008
Revised: 07/30/2013
Revised: 12/11/2017
Revised: 06/26/2018

Date
1. SUMMARY

1.1 Federal, state and local legislation authorize the issuance of mortgage revenue bonds by local governments to finance the development, acquisition, construction and rehabilitation of multifamily rental projects. The interest on the bonds can be exempt from federal and state income taxation, and provide below market rate financing for qualified projects. In addition, properly-structured tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds can qualify projects for allocations of federal low-income housing tax credits, which may provide a significant portion of the funding necessary to develop affordable housing. The San Diego Housing Commission ("Housing Commission") has established a program (the "Program") to issue mortgage revenue bonds for qualified multifamily rental projects within the City of San Diego (the "City"). The Housing Commission's Program uses tax-exempt and taxable mortgage revenue bonds (including notes and other debt instruments) issued by the Housing Authority of the City of San Diego (the "Housing Authority") to subsidize the development of affordable rental housing within the City.

1.2 There is no direct legal liability to the City, the Housing Authority or the Housing Commission in connection with the issuance or repayment of bonds; there is no pledge of the City's or the Housing Authority's faith, credit or taxing power and the bonds do not constitute general obligations of the issuer because the security for repayment of bonds is limited to project revenue and other sources specified in the documentation for each financing. Bonds for affordable housing projects are often effectively structured as real estate loans, and the obligation to repay the bonds is secured by a first deed of trust on the bond-financed property. The Program is completely self-supporting; developers must secure funding to pay for costs of issuance of the bonds and all other costs of each financing.

1.3 Bonds issued under the Program should generally be privately placed with a financial institution, or publicly issued with a minimum rating of "A", or its equivalent, by one or more of the nationally recognized rating agencies listed in Section 4.1. Proceeds of the bonds may be used for both costs of construction or rehabilitation and permanent financing. The effective mortgage rate is the aggregate of the applicable bond rate and the add-on fees charged under the program, such as lender, trustee, issuer's fee, etc. The bond rate, for fixed rate bonds, is determined at the time of a bond sale and the resulting mortgage rate is typically below conventional mortgage rates. The project loans generally have a 30-year amortization schedule although the bond maturity may be shorter.

1.4 The goals of the Program include: increase and preserve the supply of affordable rental housing; encourage economic integration within residential communities; maintain a quality living environment for residents of assisted projects and surrounding properties; and, in the event of provision of public funds towards the project, optimize the effectiveness of Housing Commission, or other public funding by maximizing the leveraging of private sector funds.

1.5 The bond issuance and related loan amount for individual projects is based upon project costs, interest rates, revenues available to pay debt service, and the appraised value of the project being financed. The Housing Authority will consider multiple properties as part of a single bond financing on a case by case basis. If a tax-exempt financing is involved, bond and related loan amounts will be subject to the procedures of the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee ("CDLAC"), as described in Section 2.3 below.
1.6 Projects must consist of complete rental units, including kitchens and bathrooms. Bond proceeds may be used for costs of land acquisition (up to 25% of tax-exempt bond proceeds), construction, rehabilitation, improvements, architectural and engineering services, construction interest, loan fees and other capital costs of the project incurred after the date sixty days before the bond issuance date specified in Section 7.3. Tax-exempt bond proceeds cannot be used to acquire property from a party related to the buyer. No more than 2% of tax-exempt bond proceeds can be used to finance costs of issuance, such as the services of the financing team members, rating and printing of bonds, cost related to bond allocation, etc. Pursuant to federal tax-exempt bond requirements, if bonds are used for acquisition and rehabilitation, an amount equal to at least 15 percent of the portion of the acquisition cost of the building and related equipment financed with the proceeds of bonds must be used for rehabilitation of the project. The loans are assumable upon transfer of the project with the approval of the credit enhancement provider or bond purchaser, and the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Housing Commission (“CEO”) or his designee.

1.7 The Housing Commission receives compensation for its services in preparing bond issuances by charging an up-front administrative fee payable at the bond closing. In addition, the Housing Commission also receives ongoing, annual fees for compliance monitoring of regulatory restrictions and administrative oversight of outstanding bond issues.

A. The administrative fee due on the bond closing date, is an amount equal to 25 basis points (0.25%) of the initial principal amount of bonds issued (or in the case of draw-down bonds [a bond structure with multiple draws over time]) the initial maximum authorized principal amount of bonds), not to exceed for tax-exempt bonds the amount otherwise allowed by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS").

B. The annual ongoing administrative fee will be an amount equal to (a) prior to conversion to permanent financing, 0.125% of the maximum authorized principal amount of the bonds as of the closing date for the bonds, and (b) after conversion to permanent financing, if applicable, 0.125% of the outstanding principal amount of the bonds immediately after conversion to permanent financing; however, the annual ongoing fee in any event will not be less than $10,000. The annual fee will be charged each year during the compliance period under the Bond Regulatory Agreement for the project (see Section 3.1), to recover administrative and monitoring costs of the Housing Commission, which will be charged to all projects for such compliance period, including projects where bonds are fully repaid prior to the end of the compliance period. The ongoing annual fee will be due and payable without the requirement for any invoice to be delivered to the project owner, on the first day of the month in which the anniversary of the bond closing occurs based on the facts in existence as of such first day of such month.

C. The annual ongoing administrative fee will remain fixed based on using the principal amount of bonds outstanding at permanent financing conversion regardless of any later reductions of the outstanding principal of the bonds.

D. Additional monitoring fees may be charged for monitoring affordable housing units governed by regulatory agreements in addition to the Bond Regulatory Agreement, or for projects with more than 50 units.
E. At the time of the application, the project proponent must pay a $3,000 non-refundable application fee to the Housing Commission.

1.8 Due to IRS limitations applicable to fees charged by issuers of tax-exempt bonds where the bond purchaser and the tax credit investor are the same or related entities, the Housing Authority will not issue bonds for projects where the tax credit investor is also the same or a related entity to the bond purchaser. Exceptions may be granted on a case-by-case basis, in the discretion of the Housing Authority's Executive Director or his designee.

1.9 To the extent that contractors will be providing services on behalf of a project proponent or a project owner related to the requirements of these Policies, the project proponent or project owner, as applicable, shall provide the Housing Commission with a written statement describing their relationship with the contractor and any rights the contractor has to income and obligations generated from any proposed bond issuance activity.

2. TYPES OF BONDS

2.1 The Housing Authority may issue either tax-exempt or taxable bonds (which include notes or other debt instruments), or both. Taxable bonds would generally be issued only in combination with tax-exempt bonds. Taxable bonds do not require an allocation of tax-exempt bond authority from CDLAC but still require compliance with State law requirements governing the Housing Authority's ability to issue bonds.

2.2 The interest paid on taxable bonds is not exempt from federal taxation. These bonds are not subject to federal volume “cap” limitations and therefore do not require allocation authority from CDLAC. Taxable bond issues must meet all applicable requirements of this Policy (including rating requirements), State law requirements and any additional regulations that may be promulgated, from time to time, by the Housing Commission.

2.3 Bond interest on which is tax-exempt under federal tax law (other than refunding bonds and 501(c)(3) bonds described below), require an allocation of bond authority from CDLAC. To obtain the allocation, the Housing Authority must submit an application to CDLAC on behalf of the project proponent. Submittal of the application is at the discretion of the Housing Authority, not the project proponent. The project proponent must provide all deposits and pay all fees required by CDLAC when due.

2.4 The Housing Authority may issue bonds described in section 145(c) of the federal tax code on behalf of qualified nonprofit organizations. The interest on these 501(c)(3) bonds is tax-exempt and these bonds do not require an allocation from CDLAC, but cannot be used with the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program.

2.5 The Housing Authority will consider the issuance of bonds to refund outstanding bonds subject to the following conditions:

A. The project proponent agrees to cover all costs of the issuer, including costs for the issuer's municipal advisor, bond counsel, and trustee (if applicable).
B. The affordability restrictions of the existing bond regulatory agreement are subject to extension. The Housing Commission reserves the right to impose additional requirements on a case by case basis. All specifics of refunding proposals must be approved by the Housing Authority.

C. The provisions of Section 52080(g) of the California Health and Safety Code shall apply to projects financed under the Program, which requires that low-income units remain affordable, except in certain circumstances, until thirty (30) years after the commencement of the qualified project period (as referred to therein).

D. Except in limited circumstances, the provisions of Sections 65863.10 and 65863.11 of the California Government Code shall apply to projects financed under the Program, and project proponents are advised to review the requirements of such Sections.

E. Default refunding applications require a default refunding analysis (to determine the eligibility for a default refunding). The Housing Commission shall choose the firm to conduct the analysis. The project applicant will deposit the cost for the study with the Housing Commission before the study begins.

2.6 Bonds for projects are intended to be non-recourse conduit financing in which none of the Housing Commission, the Housing Authority or the City will be responsible for the repayment of the debt. The Housing Authority’s own capital improvement plans and budgets should not be impacted by the bond financing of projects.

3. AFFORDABILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Term of Rental and Affordability Restrictions – The project must remain as rental housing and continuously meet the affordability requirements as provided in Sections 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4 for the longer of (a) the Qualified Project Period (as defined in Internal Revenue Code of 1986), (b) as long as the bonds remain outstanding, (c) such period as may be required in the opinion of Bond Counsel to satisfy applicable federal or State law, or (d) such period as may be required by CDLAC (typically 55 years). Additional affordability may be required as described in 2.5(C) above. The rent of “in-place” tenants at the conclusion of the required affordability period will continue to be governed by the applicable affordability restriction, so long as those tenants continue to live in the development. The Housing Authority reserves the right to impose additional affordability restrictions.

A Bond Regulatory Agreement containing the rental and affordability restrictions will be recorded against the project property and must be complied with by subsequent owners. The Bond Regulatory Agreement may be terminated upon expiration of restrictions or in the event of casualty loss or foreclosure, and the subsequent retirement of bonds as a result of foreclosure.

The Bond Regulatory Agreement will be drafted by the Housing Authority’s bond counsel for the financing and must be in a form acceptable to and approved by the Housing Authority. The Bond Regulatory Agreement will set forth federal, state and Housing Authority requirements applicable to the operation of the project and pursuant to Section 5220(c)(1) of the CDLAC Regulations must
incorporate by reference and as an attachment the CDLAC resolution allocating private activity bond authority to the Housing Authority for the project.

State law requires advance notice and other requirements upon termination of affordability requirements, some of which also place restrictions on the sale of previously affordable housing projects, pursuant to the provisions described in 2.5(D) above.

3.2 **Income Restrictions** – To be eligible for tax-exempt bond financing, federal law requires that the project meet one of the following conditions:

A. A minimum of 20% of the units in the project must be set aside for occupancy by households whose incomes do not exceed 50% of area median income, as adjusted for family size; or

B. A minimum of 40% of the units in the project must be set aside for occupancy by households whose incomes do not exceed 60% of area median income, as adjusted for family size.

In any event, State law requires that a minimum of 10% of the units in the project be set aside for occupancy by households whose incomes do not exceed 50% of area median income, as adjusted for family size, at specified rent levels.

Project owners must certify their tenant’s eligibility semi-annually or as otherwise required by the Housing Commission in the applicable Bond Regulatory Agreement. If a tenant is no longer eligible, the next available unit in the project (if federal tax credits apply to the project, in the building in which the unit was located) must be rented to a new eligible tenant and the current tenant’s rent can be raised to a market level. A unit occupied only by full time students does not count towards the very low and low income unit set-aside requirements.

Affordability definitions are based on the area median income for the County of San Diego as established by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development. The median income is subject to change annually. Household size is determined under Section 34312.3(c)(1)(B) and (c)(2)(B) of the California Health and Safety Code consistent with Section 42(g)(2)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code. Section 42(g)(2)(C) requires that, in calculating rents, occupancy of units is assumed to be one person per studio unit, and for each other unit with one or more separate bedrooms, 1.5 individuals for each separate bedroom.

3.3 **Rent Restrictions** – The maximum rent for the affordable set-aside units shall not exceed 30% of one-twelfth of 50% of area median income, or 30% of one-twelfth of 60% of area median income (as the case may be, depending on the selected set-aside). The maximum rent amounts are further reduced by a utility allowance for tenant-paid utilities in the amounts determined by the Housing Commission’s CEO or his designee. In the event tax-exempt bonds are used with Low Income Housing Tax Credits, or any other public funds, the most restrictive rents of the applicable programs shall apply. The affordability of restricted units in relation to the project’s market rents will be considered as part of the Housing Commission’s approval of the financing. The maximum rent
amounts will also apply if the set-aside units are occupied by Section 8 tenants (tenant based vouchers).

In calculating restricted rents, household size/occupancy shall be as described in the last paragraph of Section 3.2 above.

3.4 Unit Distribution – The set-aside units must proportionately reflect the mix of all units in the project, be distributed throughout the project and have the same floor area, amenities, and access to project facilities as market-rate units. The objective of the program is to provide a set-aside of units with lower rents, not to create special “low-income sections” within larger developments.

3.5 Additional Affordability Restrictions under Restructuring of Existing Bond Issues– Additional public benefit in the form of deeper income targeting; additional rent restrictions; extension of the term of restrictions; additional number of restricted units; or any combination thereof, will be negotiated in connection with refinancings or debt restructurings of existing bond issues. The level of additional restrictions will be determined in the context of the overall financial feasibility of each financing. Should the bond restructuring result in an extension of the maturity of the bonds, a minimum of 10% of the units in the project will be set aside for occupancy by households whose incomes do not exceed 50% of area median income, as adjusted for family size, with rents set at the corresponding affordability level, for the term of the restructured bond.

4. CREDIT CONSIDERATIONS

4.1 Required Rating on the Bonds – Any bonds issued under the Program that are sold to the public should generally be rated “A”, or its equivalent, or better from one or more of the following nationally recognized rating agencies: Moody’s Investors Service, S&P Global Ratings, or Fitch Ratings. The same rating requirement applies in the case of a substitution of existing credit facility for bonds that are outstanding.

4.2 Credit Enhancement– A preferred way of obtaining the required rating on the bonds in accordance with Section 4.1 is through the provision of additional, outside credit support for the bond issue provided by rated, financially strong private institutions, such as government sponsored entities (including the Federal National Mortgage Association [Fannie Mae] or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation [Freddie Mac]), other government insured mortgage programs, or other qualified credit enhancement providers as long as the minimum bond rating is obtained. The rating on such bonds is determined based on the credit worthiness of the participating credit enhancement provider. The project proponent is required to identify and obtain any such credit enhancement. As the primary source of security for the repayment of bonds, the credit enhancement provider reviews and approves the borrower (credit, financial capability, experience, etc.) and the project and its feasibility, including the size of the loan and the terms of repayment, using their own underwriting criteria.

4.3 Rated Bonds Without Credit Enhancement– Fixed rate bonds can be issued without credit enhancement if the proposed financing structure results in the required minimum rating on the bonds by a rating agency as provided in Section 4.1. However, bonds issued without credit enhancement will only be sold to qualified institutional buyers (“QIBs”) as defined under Rule
144A of the Securities Act of 1933 and in minimum $100,000 denominations, unless waived by the CEO in his sole discretion.

4.4 Privately Placed Bonds — The rating requirement specified in Section 4.1 is waived under the following conditions:

A. The bonds are privately placed with QIBs, or institutional “accredited investors,” as defined in Sections 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or any entity in which all of the equity owners meet the requirements of at least one such subsection.

B. The bonds must be sold in minimum $100,000 denominations.

C. All initial and subsequent purchasers (including purchasers of participation interests in the bonds) must sign a sophisticated investor letter (Investor Letter) in a form approved by the Housing Commission. While the bonds remain unrated, their transferability will be restricted to QIBs or institutional accredited investors who sign an Investor Letter.

D. Unless otherwise approved by the Housing Commission Board, the bonds may not be held at any time by more than 15 investors.

E. Upon terms acceptable to the Housing Commission, bonds may be placed in a trust or custodial arrangement with participations sold to investors.

F. The Housing Authority as issuer reserves the right to require that a trustee or fiscal agent participate in privately placed bond transactions.

The purpose of these conditions is to assure that the bonds are placed with investors who are experienced in investing in unrated municipal securities and can conduct their own analysis or real estate credit underwriting. Bond funds and affordable lending financial institutions are the types of entities this condition anticipates.

4.5 Bonds with Hedges/SWAPs. The project proponent shall disclose to the Housing Commission at the time of application of its intention to purchase an interest rate cap, hedge or swap, and such instrument shall be obtained in an arm's length transaction. Under no circumstances shall the Housing Commission or Housing Authority be a party to such swaps or hedges.

4.6 Indemnification. The project owner shall agree to defend and indemnify the Housing Authority against liability related to the bond financing and the project, and agree to reimburse the Housing Authority for all expenses incurred by the Housing Authority in issuing the bonds and monitoring the project. The Housing Authority reserves the right to require a parent company or personal guaranty of such indemnification and expense reimbursement obligations.

5. OTHER ISSUERS

5.1 The Housing Authority, in very limited situations, will allow issuers other than the Housing Authority to issue bonds for multifamily housing projects located within the City of San Diego.
Any project proponent considering the use of any issuer other than the Housing Authority should contact Housing Commission staff prior to proceeding with the project. The required City approvals of bond issuances by issuers other than the Housing Authority will be recommended only if the financing proposal is part of a pooled issuance involving projects located in multiple jurisdictions and the project proponent can demonstrate that a pooled issuance is required for the projects to be financial viable. All Housing Authority affordability requirements, procedures and requirements will apply to projects using “outside issuers,” including an issuance fee of 0.25 percent of the bond issuance amount to be paid to the Housing Authority upon issuance of the bonds as described in Section 1.7 above. A TEFRA hearing and approval by the City Council of the City (“City Council”), as described in Section 7.4, on behalf of another issuer will include a provision that the owner, operator or manager of the project considered for financing by tax-exempt debt will not change without the prior approval of the Housing Commission’s CEO or his designee. Units governed by the applicable Bond Regulatory Agreement using tax-exempt financing shall be monitored by Housing Commission staff for compliance with the terms and conditions of the applicable CDLAC resolution annually or as otherwise determined by the Housing Authority and are subject to annual Housing Commission monitoring fees in accordance with the existing Housing Commission fee schedule.

6. SELECTION OF THE FINANCING TEAM

6.1 Through separate Requests for Qualifications (“RFQ”), a pool of bond counsels, and a pool of municipal advisors, will be established to serve as financing team participants on individual bond transactions. The RFQ process is a fair and competitive process which includes advertising, a competitive selection process and interviewing, if necessary. Firms will be selected in accordance with the Housing Commission’s applicable equal opportunity policies.

6.2 The establishment of each pool will be made by a selection committee with the approval of the Housing Commission Board. The selection committee will consist of Housing Commission staff and representatives from other City departments, such as the City Attorney’s Office, City Auditor, and Debt Management. Generally, the selection will be made for a one-year period. The term may be extended for four additional one-year periods by the CEO or his designee.

6.3 The bond counsel and municipal advisor specifically represent the interests and concerns of the Housing Commission, the Housing Authority and the City in ensuring the integrity of the bond transaction. The project sponsor may, at its own expense, add additional members to the finance team to represent its interests.

6.4 The municipal advisor for each transaction will be designated by the CEO or his designee from the selected pool for approval by the Housing Commission Board based on past performance, experience with similar transactions, and capacity to meet the project deadlines. The municipal advisor will prepare a feasibility study on whether it is economically advisable to proceed with the financing, including: evaluation of the financial strength of the project; assumptions regarding income and expenses; sources of security for bonds in addition to a mortgage on the project; the borrower’s financial situation and experience in operating and managing multifamily rental projects; marketability of the bonds; rights and resources of parties to the transaction in the event of default. The municipal advisor will provide financial advice on all relevant issues to best protect
the interests of the City and the Housing Authority. The compensation for municipal advisory services to determine whether it is advisable to proceed with a financing will not be payable by the project proponent and will not be contingent on the sale of the bonds.

6.5 Bond counsel will be designated for each financing by the CEO or his designee from the selected pool based on past performance, experience with similar transactions, and capacity to meet the project deadlines, subject to approval by the Housing Commission Board. Bond counsel will prepare the necessary legal documentation for the bonds, including provisions regarding compliance with any applicable continuing disclosure requirements, provide an opinion regarding the validity of the bonds and their tax exempt status (if applicable), and provide legal advice on all relevant issues to best protect the interests of the Housing Commission, the City and the Housing Authority, including but not limited to the project monitoring requirements for federal tax State law and CDLAC purposes.

6.6 Bond Underwriter /Remarketing Agent/Private Placement Purchaser - The project proponent shall select the construction and permanent lender/bond purchaser and method of selling the bonds for a given transaction, subject to the requirements set forth herein and the approval of the Housing Commission. Except as provided in Section 1.8 above, the Housing Authority will not allow a bond transaction where the tax credit investor is also the bond purchaser or a related party thereto. The practice of allowing the project proponent to propose the lender and bond structure is intended to create an incentive for qualified financial firms to actively work with borrowers to structure and present feasible financing proposals that meet Program requirements.

6.7 In the event the project proponent has not identified a proposed financing structure for a given transaction, the Housing Commission will select an underwriter, lender, or private placement purchaser through a request for proposals process.

6.8 Any bond trustee or fiscal agent (a financial institution designated by the Housing Authority as the custodian of funds and official representative of bondholders), if required by the Housing Commission as the bond structure for the financing, will be approved by the CEO or his designee based upon a request for proposals process.

7. THE FINANCING PROCESS

7.1 Application – A project proponent interested in new-money financing must submit an application for bond financing, or in the case of an existing financing a request for bond refunding or restructuring, to the Housing Commission. Part of the required information is a disclosure statement, on each of the parties involved in the developer/ownership entity. Housing Commission staff will review the application for feasibility.

7.2 Deposit– At the time of the application, the project proponent must post a $10,000 application deposit to cover the preliminary costs of the Housing Commission related to the proposed bond issuance, reissuance or restructuring. If the financing proceeds to closing, the deposit may be subject to return after the bond closing. If the bond issue does not proceed to closing, then the $10,000 application deposit will become nonrefundable, and will be retained by the Housing
Commission for payment toward the preliminary costs incurred by the Housing Commission and its consultants. The $10,000 application deposit may be waived by the CEO or his designee.

7.3 **Inducement/Reimbursement Resolution**— In conjunction with the City Attorney's Office and bond counsel, a bond inducement/reimbursement resolution (hereafter an "inducement resolution") will be drafted and adopted by the Housing Authority. All new money projects must be the subject of an inducement resolution. An inducement resolution is a conditional expression of the Housing Authority's "official intent to issue bonds for a given project and is required for tax-exempt financing under Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2(e). Adoption of the inducement resolution establishes, through the public record, the date from which project costs incurred may be determined to be eligible for financing under the Program with proceeds of tax-exempt bonds. Therefore, applicants are encouraged to induce their projects as soon as practicable to clearly identify the project, its location, maximum number of units, the maximum amount of financing, and the proposed ownership entity.

A. **Application to CDLAC**— The inducement resolution also authorizes Housing Commission staff to submit an application to CDLAC, on behalf of the project proponent, for a private activity bond allocation if the bonds are to be tax-exempt.

B. **No Binding Financial Commitment**— Adoption of the inducement resolution does not represent any commitment by the Housing Commission, Housing Authority, or the project proponent to proceed with the financing. The adoption by the Housing Authority of an inducement resolution, by itself, does not authorize any subordinate financing by the Housing Commission or any other entity of the City. The Housing Authority retains absolute discretion over the issuance of bonds through adoption of a required resolution authorizing such issuance and approving related bond documents.

C. **No Land Use or Building Code Approval**— Adoption of the inducement resolution shall not be construed to signify that the project complies with the planning, zoning, subdivision and building laws and ordinances of the City or suggest that the Housing Authority, the City, or any officer or agent of the Housing Authority or the City will grant any such approval, consent or permit that may be required in connection with the development of a given project.

7.4 **TEFRA Hearing and Approval**— In order for interest on the bonds to be tax-exempt and in accordance with the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA), and Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the issuance of bonds must be approved by representatives of the governmental unit with jurisdiction over the area in which the project is located, after a public hearing for which a public notice (describing the proposed location of the project, the number of units, and proposed bond issuance amount) is given. As the legislative body for the City of San Diego, the issuance of any tax-exempt bonds by the Housing Authority must be approved by the City Council. The purpose of the public hearing is to provide an opportunity for interested persons to provide their views on the proposed bond issuance and on the nature and location of the project. The TEFRA hearing will be conducted by City Council at the date and time specified in the TEFRA notice. The TEFRA notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the City at least 14 days in advance of the TEFRA hearing.
7.5 Bond Allocation – Prior to the issuance of tax exempt bonds (other than 501(c)(3) bonds), the Housing Authority must apply for, and receive an allocation of bond issuing authority from CDLAC. To receive such an allocation, the Housing Authority and the project proponent must document their readiness to proceed with the bond financing, and must comply with all applicable CDLAC regulations.

7.6 Performance Deposit – At the time of the application to CDLAC, the project proponent must deposit with the Housing Authority an amount equal to one half of one percent of the requested allocation amount (or such other amount as may be required by CDLAC) as a performance deposit. The deposit will be returned to the project proponent only in accordance with CDLAC procedures; and the deposit is subject to reversion to CDLAC if the financing does not close under applicable CDLAC regulations.

7.7 Local Review – All projects must be in compliance with the City’s zoning requirements and adopted community plans. Prior to requesting the Housing Authority approval of a new-money bond issuance, the project must undergo all planning procedures and land use approvals, including discretionary review, community planning group review, and environmental analysis, as required. All projects must be reviewed by the applicable community planning group(s) prior to final bond authorization recommendation by the Housing Commission Board of Commissioners.

7.8 Coordination with City Finance Representatives – Housing Commission staff will work with the City Attorney’s Office, the City’s Debt Management Department, and other City departments, as necessary, in preparing bond issuances for affordable housing projects.

7.9 Compliance with City’s Disclosure Ordinance – As a related entity of the City, the Housing Commission will adhere to the City disclosure ordinance (0-19320) as it may be amended from time to time, which applies to publicly offered bonds. The Housing Commission will present offering statements and disclosure documents for review and approval, as appropriate, by the City’s Disclosure Practices Working Group.

7.10 Housing Commission/Housing Authority – Final Approval- Housing Commission staff recommendations to proceed with a proposed bond issuance, reissuance, or bond restructuring will be presented for approval by the Housing Commission. If approved, staff will work with the approved financing team to structure the financing and to prepare the necessary bond documents. The resulting bond documents, authorizing resolution, staff report, and other relevant docket materials will be submitted for final approval by the Housing Authority, a minimum of four weeks prior to the Housing Authority meeting date, at which the adoption by the Housing Authority of a resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds is to be considered.

8. TENANT RELOCATION

8.1 As required by CDLAC regulations (Section5211 “TenantRelocation”) if low-income tenants will receive a rent increase exceeding five percent (5%) of their current rent, then a relocation plan is required to address economic displacement. Where applicable, the project proponent shall provide
evidence that there location plan is consistent with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act (42 U.S.C.61).

9. **PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN “SUBSTANTIAL USERS”**

9.1 The Housing Commission and Housing Authority, each in its sole and absolute discretion, reserves the right to reject and not issue bonds for proposed projects where, in the proposed financial structure, the proposed bond purchaser is the same entity or a related entity as the project owner(including, but not limited to, tax credit investor limited partners) or involves any other arrangement which may limit the Housing Commission or Housing Authority’s ability to charge administrative fees in the amounts detailed in Section 1.7 above, including but not limited to the circumstances described in Section 1.8 above.

10. **POST ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE**

10.1 **Use of Bond Proceeds and Bond-Financed or Refinanced Assets.** It is the Housing Commission’s policy that the project owner shall be responsible for:

A. Monitoring the use of bond proceeds and the use of bond-financed or refinanced assets (e.g., facilities, furnishings or equipment) throughout the term of the bonds to ensure compliance with covenants and restrictions set forth in the documents relating to the bonds;

B. Maintaining records identifying the assets or portion of assets that are financed or refinanced with proceeds of each issue of bonds, including a final allocation of bond proceeds;

C. Consulting with bond counsel and other legal counsel and advisers in the review of any contracts or arrangements involving use of bond-financed or refinanced assets to ensure compliance with all covenants and restrictions set forth in the documents relating to the bonds;

D. Maintaining records for any contracts or arrangements involving the use of bond-financed or refinanced assets as described in 10.2 below;

E. Conferring at least annually with personnel responsible for bond-financed or refinanced assets to identify and discuss any existing or planned use of bond-financed or refinanced assets, to ensure that those uses are consistent with all covenants and restrictions set forth in the bond documents; and

F. To the extent that the project owner discovers that any applicable tax restrictions regarding use of bond proceeds and bond-financed or refinanced assets will or may be violated, consult promptly with bond counsel and other legal counsel and advisers to determine a course of action to remediate all nonqualified bonds, if such counsel advises that a remedial action is necessary.
10.2. **Record Keeping Requirement.** It is the Housing Commission’s policy that the project owner shall be responsible for maintaining the following documents for the term of each issue of bonds (including refunding bonds, if any), plus at least three years:

A. A copy of the bond closing transcript(s) and other relevant documentation delivered to the project owner at or in connection with closing of the bond issue;

B. A copy of all material documents relating to capital expenditures financed or refinanced by bond proceeds, including (without limitation) construction contracts, purchase orders, invoices, trustee requisitions and payment records, draw requests for bond proceeds and evidence as to the amount and date for each expenditure of bond proceeds, as well as documents relating to costs paid or reimbursed with bond proceeds and records identifying the assets or portion of assets that are financed or refinanced with bond proceeds, including a final allocation of bond proceeds;

C. A copy of all contracts and arrangements involving the use of bond-financed or refinanced assets; and

D. In respect of any investment of bond proceeds or collateral securing the repayment of the bonds, a copy of all records of investments, investment agreements, arbitrage reports and underlying documents, including trustee or fiscal agent statements, in connection with any investment agreements, and copies of all bidding documents, if any.

For housing bond financings subject to the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), it is the Housing Commission’s policy that the project owner shall be responsible for maintaining until the end of the “qualified project period” within the meaning of Section 142(d)(2)(A) of the Code, plus at least three years, a copy of all records evidencing compliance with the requirement of Section 142(d) of the Code, including tenant income verifications, leases and tenant records.

The project owner, in the documents relating to the bonds and/or other documents finalized at or before the issuance of the bonds, shall agree to the foregoing records retention requirements and procedures.

10.3 At completion of the new construction or rehabilitation work, the project owner shall provide to the Housing Commission staff a certification from the project's architect that the project includes all design elements that formed the basis for CDLAC’s award of bond allocation points (including but not limited to sustainable building methods and/or energy efficiency elements). Additionally, at or before completion of the new construction or rehabilitation of the project, and in any event prior to conversion of bonds to permanent financing, the project owner shall provide the Housing Commission with the final actual sources and uses of funds in the form of an independent cost certification and shall confirm to the Housing Commission staff that such sources and expenditures comply with all state and federal legal requirements, including the requirements set forth in the tax or arbitrage certificate with respect to tax-exempt bonds.
10.4 Annual Certification of Public Benefits and On-going Compliance – As required by CDLAC regulations, all projects that receive a CDLAC bond allocation and are within an existing regulatory period and/or compliance period, shall be monitored by the Housing Commission staff for compliance with the terms and conditions of the CDLAC allocation resolution. The Housing Commission may choose to hire an outside compliance monitoring firm to assist with such requirements. It is acknowledged that the Housing Authority is required to collect, from the project owner the Certification of Compliance I, Certification of Compliance II, and CDLAC Completion Certificate, for each issuance of bonds, when applicable. The Housing Authority will rely on the information in the Certifications of Compliance I and Certificates of II in completing Applicant Public Benefit forms to CDLAC; however CDLAC may request copies of those forms be submitted to in on a case by case basis.

A. Annually, on or before February 1 of each year until the expiration of the later of the qualified project period or compliance period under the applicable CDLAC Resolution and Bond Regulatory Agreement, the project owner shall provide a written certification of compliance to the Housing Commission, to confirm that the completed project meets the terms and conditions stated in the CDLAC Resolution.

B. The Housing Commission shall review the project owner’s certification of compliance and may request supporting documents that evidence compliance as necessary in the sole reasonable discretion of the Housing Commission.

C. Annually, no later than March 1 of each year until the expiration of the qualified project period or compliance period under the CDLAC Resolution and Bond Regulatory Agreement, the Housing Commission shall complete and submit to CDLAC the Certification of Compliance II For Qualified Residential Rental Projects in such format as required by CDLAC, indicating that the completed project meets the terms and conditions stated in the applicable CDLAC Resolution.

D. The project owner is also required to submit IRS Form 8703 annually to the IRS on or before each March 31 as long as the bond are outstanding. Form 8703 provides annual information to the IRS to help them determine whether a project continues to be a qualified residential rental project under section 142(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

E. For projects receiving allocation of bond authority from CDLAC after December 31, 2016, CDLAC requires that a review of 20% of all management files associated with federally bond-restricted units either on site or electronically be performed upon project completion and every 3 years thereafter.

F. For projects which are not satisfying the terms and conditions stated in the CDLAC Resolution, the Housing Commission will work with CDLAC staff and Housing Commission legal counsel to institute remedial action, as necessary, including an action for specific performance or other available remedy. The Housing Commission may disqualify a bond application from any project owner or member of the development
partnership who is not in compliance with CDLAC’s Post Issuance Compliance requirements, as determined by the Housing Commission and/or by CDLAC.

10.5 Transfer of Ownership. The Housing Commission reserves the right to approve any voluntary change in ownership of a bond-financed project (i) to another owner, (ii) that results in a transfer of 50% or more of the total equity interests in a project owner, or (iii) that results in a transfer of any general partner or managing member interest in the project owner. Such approval of transfer ownership shall be at the discretion of the Housing Commission subject to any additional requirements set forth in the applicable tax certificate or Bond Regulatory Agreement. The Housing Commission shall review management practices of the proposed transferee’s current and previously owned multifamily housing rental properties. Any proposed transferee (including individuals within an ownership) whose currently-owned multifamily housing rental properties have been found by the Housing Commission to have deficiencies that have not been resolved within the time frame prescribed by the City, Housing Authority or Housing Commission or other local government authority, may not assume ownership of, or an ownership interest in, any bond-financed project. The Housing Commission may initiate additional inspections to verify findings.

10.6 Carryforward Election. With respect to each allocation of tax-exempt private activity bond issue authority to the Housing Authority in a given calendar year for which less than all of the allocation of volume cap was used, the Housing Commission staff shall contact CDLAC requesting confirmation of the amount, if any, of carryforward election the Housing Authority shall make under section 146(f) of the Internal Revenue Code and the Housing Authority will timely file a Form 8328 with the IRS.

10.7 Arbitrage Rebate Compliance. The project owner shall comply with all applicable federal tax laws set forth in the tax or arbitrage certificate and bond documents, including arbitrage rebate compliance. Upon request, the project owner shall provide the Housing Commission with documentation that verifies compliance with federal tax laws set forth in the tax or arbitrage certificate and bond documents, including rebate compliance reports.

10.8 Other Required Disclosures. The project owner shall be solely responsible for any and all continuing disclosures under any applicable Securities and Exchange Commission and any Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) rules, requirements and regulations (including but not limited to fixed rate bond issuances with Fannie Mae and/or Freddie Mac involvement).
San Diego Housing Commission

BOND ISSUANCE AND POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE POLICY

Subject: MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BOND PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number: P0300.301</th>
<th>Effective Date:</th>
<th>Page 16 of 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/16/89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Authorized:

Deborah N. Ruane
Executive Vice President, Chief Strategy Officer
San Diego Housing Commission

Real Estate Division

Date

History:
- Adopted: 10/16/1989
- Revised: 5/28/1996
- Revised: 6/04/1999
- Revised: 9/23/2008
- Revised: 07/30/2013
- Revised: 12/11/2017
- Revised: 06/26/2018

Date
DEVELOPERS/CONSULTANTS/SELLERS/CONTRACTORS/
ENTITY SEEKING GRANT/BORROWERS

(Collectively referred to as "CONTRACTOR" herein)

Statement for Public Disclosure

1. Name of CONTRACTOR: Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.
2. Address and ZIP Code: 13520 Evening Creek Dr. N. Ste. 160, San Diego, CA 92128
3. Telephone Number: (858) 679-2828
4. Name of Principal Contact for CONTRACTOR: Jonathan Taylor
5. Federal Identification Number or Social Security Number of CONTRACTOR: 26-0812994
6. If the CONTRACTOR is not an individual doing business under his own name, the CONTRACTOR has the status indicated below and is organized or operating under the laws of California as:

   - A corporation (Attach Articles of Incorporation)
   - A nonprofit or charitable institution or corporation. (Attach copy of Articles of Incorporation and documentary evidence verifying current valid nonprofit or charitable status)
   - A partnership known as: 
     (Name)

Check one:

- General Partnership (Attach Statement of General Partnership)
- Limited Partnership (Attach Certificate of Limited Partnership)
- A business association or a joint venture known as: 
  (Attach joint venture or business association agreement)
- A Federal, State or local government or instrumentality thereof.
- Other (explain)

7. If the CONTRACTOR is not an individual or a government agency or instrumentality, give date of organization: August 7, 2007

8. Provide names, addresses, telephone numbers, title of position (if any) and nature and extent of the interest of the current officers, principal members, shareholders, and investors of the CONTRACTOR, other than a government agency or instrumentality, as set forth below:

   a. If the CONTRACTOR is a corporation, the officers, directors or trustees, and each stockholder owning more than 10 percent of any class of stock.
   b. If the CONTRACTOR is a nonprofit or charitable institution or corporation, the members who constitute the board of trustees or board of directors or similar governing body.
c. If the CONTRACTOR is a partnership, each partner, whether a general or limited, and either the percent of interest or a description of the character and extent of interest.

d. If the CONTRACTOR is a business association or a joint venture, each participant and either the percent of interest or a description of the character and extent of interest.

e. If the CONTRACTOR is some other entity, the officers, the members of the governing body, and each person having an interest of more than 10 percent. (Attach extra sheet if necessary)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address</th>
<th>Position Title (if any) and percent of interest or description of character and extent of interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: James Silverwood</td>
<td>President/CEO, 100% interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: 13520 Evening Creek Dr. N. Ste. 160 San Diego, CA 92128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (858) 386-5175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Name: | |
| Address: | |

Name: |
Address: |

9. Has the makeup as set forth in Item 8(a) through 8(e) changed within the last twelve (12) months? If yes, please explain in detail.
No

10. Is it anticipated that the makeup as set forth in Item 8(a) through 8(e) will change within the next twelve (12) months? If yes, please explain in detail.
No

11. Provide name, address, telephone number, and nature and extent of interest of each person or entity (not named in response to Item 8) who has a beneficial interest in any of the shareholders or investors named in response to Item 8, which gives such person or entity more than a computed 10 percent interest in the CONTRACTOR (for example, more than 20 percent of the stock in a corporation that holds 50 percent of the stock of the CONTRACTOR, or more than 50 percent of the stock in the corporation that holds 20 percent of the stock of the CONTRACTOR):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address</th>
<th>Position Title (if any) and percent of interest or description of character and extent of interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: N/A (see 8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name: |
Address: |

Name: |
Address: |
12. Names, addresses and telephone numbers (if not given above) of officers and directors or trustees of any corporation or firm listed under Item 8 or Item 11 above:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address</th>
<th>Position Title (if any) and percent of interest or description of character and extent of interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: N/A (see 8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Is the CONTRACTOR a subsidiary of or affiliated with any other corporation or corporations, any other firm or any other business entity or entities of any nature? If yes, list each such corporation, firm or business entity by name and address, specify its relationship to the CONTRACTOR, and identify the officers and directors or trustees common to the CONTRACTOR and such other corporation, firm or business entity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address</th>
<th>Relationship to CONTRACTOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: Affirmed Housing Group, a CA Corp.</td>
<td>Sister Company (combined group for reporting financials)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: 13520 Evening Creek Dr. N. Ste. 160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego, CA 92128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. Provide the financial condition of the CONTRACTOR as of the date of the statement and for a period of twenty-four (24) months prior to the date of its statement, as reflected in the attached financial statements, including, but not necessarily limited to, profit and loss statements and statements of financial position.

15. If funds for the development/project are to be obtained from sources other than the CONTRACTOR's own funds, provide a statement of the CONTRACTOR's plan for financing the development/project:
TCAC, Civic San Diego Land + Capital, San Diego Housing Commission Capital

16. Provide sources and amount of cash available to CONTRACTOR to meet equity requirements of the proposed undertaking:

   a. In banks/savings and loans:
      Name: US Bank, Citi, Fidelity
      Address: (Provided upon request – see financials)
      Amount: $ 2 million
b. By loans from affiliated or associated corporations or firms:
   Name: US Bank
   Address: 4747 Executive Dr., 3rd Fl., San Diego, CA 92121
   Amount: $750,000 to $1,500,000

c. By sale of readily salable assets/including marketable securities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Market Value ($)</th>
<th>Mortgages or Liens ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. Names and addresses of bank references, and name of contact at each reference:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address</th>
<th>Contact Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: US Bank</td>
<td>John Petersen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: 4747 Executive Dr., 3rd Fl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego, CA 92121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name: Citibank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: 740 Lomas Santa Fe Dr., Suite 210</td>
<td>Christopher D Meyers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solana Beach, CA 92075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18. Has the CONTRACTOR or any of the CONTRACTOR's officers or principal members, shareholders or investors, or other interested parties been adjudged bankrupt, either voluntary or involuntary, within the past 10 years?

☐ Yes ✗ No

If yes, give date, place, and under what name.
N/A

19. Has the CONTRACTOR or anyone referred to above as "principals of the CONTRACTOR" been convicted of any felony within the past 10 years?

☐ Yes ✗ No

If yes, give for each case (1) date, (2) charge, (3) place, (4) court, and (5) action taken. Attach any explanation deemed necessary.
N/A
20. List undertakings (including, but not limited to, bid bonds, performance bonds, payment bonds and/or improvement bonds) comparable to size of the proposed project which have been completed by the CONTRACTOR, including identification and brief description of each project, date of completion, and amount of bond, whether any legal action has been taken on the bond:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Bond</th>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Date of Completion</th>
<th>Amount of Bond</th>
<th>Action on Bond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Please see attached bond list)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No legal action on any of the bonds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21. If the CONTRACTOR, or a parent corporation, a subsidiary, an affiliate, or a principal of the CONTRACTOR is to participate in the development as a construction contractor or builder, provide the following information:

a. Name and addresses of such contractor or builder:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Has such contractor or builder within the last 10 years ever failed to qualify as a responsible bidder, refused to enter into a contract after an award has been made, or failed to complete a construction or development contract?

☐ Yes  ☒ No

If yes, please explain, in detail, each such instance:
N/A

c. Total amount of construction or development work performed by such contractor or builder during the last three (3) years: $ N/A

General description of such work:
N/A
List each project, including location, nature of work performed, name, address of the owner of the project, bonding companies involved, amount of contract, date of commencement of project, date of completion, state whether any change orders were sought, amount of change orders, was litigation commenced concerning the project, including a designation of where, when and the outcome of the litigation. (Attach extra sheet if necessary)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Owner Contact Information</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonding Company Involved</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order Cost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litigation Details</td>
<td>Location/Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

d. Construction contracts or developments now being performed by such contractor or builder:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification of Contract or Development</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date to be Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


e. Outstanding construction-contract bids of such contractor or builder:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Awarding Agency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date Opened</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
22. Provide a detailed and complete statement regarding equipment, experience, financial capacity, and other resources available to such contractor or builder for the performance of the work involved in the proposed project, specifying particularly the qualifications of the personnel, the nature of the equipment, and the general experience of the contractor:
N/A

23. Does any member of the governing body of SDHC, Housing Authority of the City of San Diego ("AUTHORITY") or City of San Diego ("CITY"), to which the accompanying proposal is being made or any officer or employee of SDHC, the AUTHORITY or the CITY who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the carrying out of the project covered by the CONTRACTOR's proposal, have any direct or indirect personal financial interest in the CONTRACTOR or in the proposed contractor?

☐ Yes  ☑ No

If yes, explain:
N/A

24. Statements and other evidence of the CONTRACTOR's qualifications and financial responsibility (other than the financial statement referred to in Item 8) are attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof as follows:
N/A

25. Is the proposed CONTRACTOR, and/or are any of the proposed subcontractors, currently involved in any construction-related litigation?

☐ Yes  ☑ No

If yes, explain:
N/A

26. State the name, address and telephone numbers of CONTRACTOR's insurance agent(s) and/or companies for the following coverage's. List the amount of coverage (limits) currently existing in each category:

a. General Liability, including Bodily Injury and Property Damage Insurance [Attach certificate of insurance showing the amount of coverage and coverage period(s)] (see attached certificates)

Check coverage(s) carried:
☑ Comprehensive Form
☑ Premises - Operations
☑ Explosion and Collapse Hazard
☑ Underground Hazard
☑ Products/Completed Operations Hazard
☑ Contractual Insurance
☑ Broad Form Property Damage
☑ Independent Contractors
☑ Personal Injury
b. Automobile Public Liability/Property Damage [Attach certificate of insurance showing the amount of coverage and coverage period(s)]

Check coverage(s) carried:

☒ Comprehensive Form
☒ Owned
☒ Hired
☒ Non-Owned

c. Workers Compensation [Attach certificate of insurance showing the amount of coverage and coverage period(s)]

d. Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) [Attach certificate of insurance showing the amount of coverage and coverage period(s)]

e. Excess Liability [Attach certificate(s) of insurance showing the amount of coverage and coverage period(s)]

f. Other (Specify) [Attach certificate(s) of insurance showing the amount of coverage and coverage period(s)]

27. CONTRACTOR warrants and certifies that it will not during the term of the PROJECT, GRANT, LOAN, CONTRACT, DEVELOPMENT and/or RENDITIONS OF SERVICES discriminate against any employee, person, or applicant for employment because of race, age, sexual orientation, marital status, color, religion, sex, handicap, or national origin. The CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, age, sexual orientation, marital status, color, religion, sex, handicap, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by SDHC setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

28. The CONTRACTOR warrants and certifies that it will not, without prior written consent of SDHC, engage in any business pursuits that are adverse, hostile or take incompatible positions to the interests of SDHC, during the term of the PROJECT, DEVELOPMENT, LOAN, GRANT, CONTRACT and/or RENDITION OF SERVICES.

29. CONTRACTOR warrants and certifies that no member, Commissioner, Councilperson, officer, or employee of SDHC, the AUTHORITY and/or the CITY, and no member of the governing body of the locality in which the PROJECT is situated, no member of the governing body in which SDHC was activated, and no other public official of such locality or localities who exercises any functions or responsibilities with respect to the assignment of work, has, during his or her tenure, or will for one (1) year thereafter, have any interest, direct or indirect, in this PROJECT or the proceeds thereof.
30. List all citations, orders to cease and desist, stop work orders, complaints, judgments, fines, and penalties received by or imposed upon CONTRACTOR for safety violations from any and all government entities including but not limited to, the City of San Diego, County of San Diego, the State of California, the United States of America and any and all divisions and departments of said government entities for a period of five (5) years prior to the date of this statement. If none, please state:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Government Complaint</th>
<th>Entity Making</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31. Has the CONTRACTOR ever been disqualified, removed from or otherwise prevented from bidding on or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

☐ Yes  ☒ No

If yes, please explain, in detail, N/A

32. Please list all licenses obtained by the CONTRACTOR through the State of California and/or the United States of America, which are required and/or will be utilized by the CONTRACTOR and/or are convenient to the performance of the PROJECT, DEVELOPMENT, LOAN, GRANT, CONTRACT, or RENDITION OF SERVICES. State the name of the governmental agency granting the license, type of license, date of grant, and the status of the license, together with a statement as to whether the license has ever been revoked:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Government Agency</th>
<th>License Description</th>
<th>License Number</th>
<th>Date Issued (Original)</th>
<th>Status (Current)</th>
<th>Revocation (Yes/No)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

33. Describe in detail any and all other facts, factors or conditions that may adversely affect CONTRACTOR's ability to perform or complete, in a timely manner, or at all, the PROJECT, CONTRACT, SALES of Real Property to, DEVELOPMENT, repayment of the LOAN, adherence to the conditions of the GRANT, or performance of consulting or other services under CONTRACT with SDHC.

N/A
34. Describe in detail, any and all other facts, factors or conditions that may favorably affect CONTRACTOR’s ability to perform or complete, in a timely manner, or at all, the PROJECT, CONTRACT, DEVELOPMENT, repayment of the LOAN, adherence to the conditions of the GRANT, or performance of consulting or other services under CONTRACT with SDHC.

Over 20 years of experience in affordable housing and 3,500+ units built to date; strong financials and strong relationships with lenders, investors, cities and localities

35. List all CONTRACTS with, DEVELOPMENTS for or with, LOANS with, PROJECTS with, GRANTS from, and SALES of Real Property to SDHC, AUTHORITY and/or the CITY within the last five (5) years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entity Involved (i.e. City SDHC, etc)</th>
<th>Status (Current, delinquent, repaid, etc.)</th>
<th>Dollar Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/15/2017</td>
<td>Grantville Veteran Housing, LP – Zephyr (ENTITY - SDHC)</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14/2017</td>
<td>Twain Housing, LP – Stella (ENTITY - SDHC)</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>$7,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/2017</td>
<td>Fairmount Family Housing, LP – Bluewater (ENTITY - SDHC)</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>$9,468,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/3/2015</td>
<td>Imperial Urban Housing, LP – Cypress (ENTITY - SDHC)</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>$3,450,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36. Within the last five years, has the proposed CONTRACTOR, and/or have any of the proposed subcontractors, been the subject of a complaint filed with the Contractor's State License Board (CSLB)?

☐ Yes  ☒ No

If yes, explain:
N/A

37. Within the last five years, has the proposed CONTRACTOR, and/or have any of the proposed subcontractors, had a revocation or suspension of a CONTRACTOR's License?

☐ Yes  ☐ No

If yes, explain:
N/A

38. List three local references that would be familiar with your previous construction projects:

1. Name: Timothy Elliot, City of Los Angeles Development and Finance Department
   Address: 1200 West 7th Street, Los Angeles CA 90017
   Phone: (213) 808-8596
   Project Name and Description: Vermont Villas – 79 units PSH Veterans & Seniors

2. Name: Brad Richter, Assistant Vice President, Planning, Civic San Diego
   Address: 401 B Street, 4th Floor, San Diego, CA 92101
   Phone: (619) 533-7115
   Project Name and Description: Ten Fifty B – high rise with 229 units between two phases

3. Name: Harry Williams, City of San Marcos
Address: 1 Civic Center Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069
Phone: (760) 744-1050 ext 3238
Project Name and Description: Eastgate – 40 units, mixed use, new construction project

39. Give a brief statement regarding equipment, experience, financial capacity and other resources available to the CONTRACTOR for the performance of the work involved in the proposed project, specifying particularly the qualifications of the personnel, the nature of the equipment and the general experience of the CONTRACTOR.
   N/A

40. Give the name and experience of the proposed Construction Superintendent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TBD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSENT TO PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BY CONTRACTOR

By providing the "Personal Information", (if any) as defined in Section 1798.3(a) of the Civil Code of the State of California (to the extent that it is applicable, if at all), requested herein and by seeking a loan from, a grant from, a contract with, the sale of real estate to, the right to develop from, and/or any and all other entitlements from the SAN DIEGO HOUSING COMMISSION ("SDHC"), the HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO ("AUTHORITY") and/or the CITY OF SAN DIEGO ("CITY"), the CONTRACTOR consents to the disclosure of any and all "Personal Information" and of any and all other information contained in this Public Disclosure Statement. CONTRACTOR specifically, knowingly and intentionally waives any and all privileges and rights that may exist under State and/or Federal Law relating to the public disclosure of the information contained herein. With respect to "Personal Information," if any, contained herein, the CONTRACTOR, by executing this disclosure statement and providing the information requested, consents to its disclosure pursuant to the provisions of the Information Practices Act of 1977, Civil Code Section 1798.24(b). CONTRACTOR is aware that a disclosure of information contained herein will be made at a public meeting or meetings of SDHC, the AUTHORITY, and/or the CITY at such times as the meetings may be scheduled. CONTRACTOR hereby consents to the disclosure of said "Personal Information," if any, more than thirty (30) days from the date of this statement at the duly scheduled meeting(s) of SDHC, the AUTHORITY and/or the CITY. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that public disclosure of the information contained herein may be made pursuant to the provisions of Civil Code Section 1798.24(d).

CONTRACTOR represents and warrants to SDHC, the AUTHORITY and the CITY that by providing the information requested herein and waiving any and all privileges available under the Evidence Code of the State of California, State and Federal Law, (to the extent of this disclosure that the information being submitted herein), the information constitutes a "Public Record" subject to disclosure to members of the public in accordance with the provisions of California Government Section 6250 et seq.

CONTRACTOR specifically waives, by the production of the information disclosed herein, any and all rights that CONTRACTOR may have with respect to the information under the provisions of Government Code Section 6254 including its applicable subparagraphs, to the extent of the disclosure herein, as well as all rights of privacy, if any, under the State and Federal Law.

Executed this 22 day of November, 2019, at San Diego, California.

CONTRACTOR

By:

[Signature]

President

Title
CERTIFICATION

The CONTRACTOR, Affirmed Housing Group, Inc., hereby certifies that this CONTRACTOR's Statement for Public Disclosure and the attached information/evidence of the CONTRACTOR's qualifications and financial responsibility, including financial statements, are true and correct to the best of CONTRACTOR's knowledge and belief.

By: __________________________ By: __________________________
Title: President Title: __________________________
Dated: 9/22/2019 Dated: __________________________

WARNING: 18 U.S.C. 1001 provides, among other things, that whoever knowingly and willingly makes or uses a document or writing containing any false, fictitious or fraudulent statement or entry, in any matter within the jurisdiction or any department or agency of the United States, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

JURAT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of San Diego

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 22 day of November, 2019 by James Silverwood, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of Notary

13
Hilltop Family Housing, LP  
**OWNERSHIP STRUCTURE:**  
Limited Partnership

Affirmed Housing Group, Inc., a Delaware for-profit corporation, has formed a Limited Partnership that will be the 100% ownership entity of the affordable housing project. Affirmed Housing Group will own .9% interest, the Investor Limited Partner will have 99% interest in the limited partnership, and the Managing General Partner will own .1% of the limited partnership.

---

**Hilltop Family Housing, L.P.**  
(100%)

---

**Administrative General Partner**  
Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.

(.9%)

**Managing General Partner**  
TBD Non-Profit

(.1%)

**Investor Limited Partner**  
TBD

(99%)

---

**OFFICERS AND/OR MANAGERS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROJECT:**

1. James Silverwood  
   President  
   Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.  
   13520 Evening Creek Dr. N, #160  
   San Diego, CA 92128

2. Jimmy Silverwood  
   Vice President of Acquisitions & Development  
   Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.  
   13520 Evening Creek Dr. N, #160  
   San Diego, CA 92128

3. Jonathan Taylor  
   Senior Project Manager  
   Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.  
   13520 Evening Creek Dr. N, #160  
   San Diego, CA 92128

4. Michelle Muniz  
   Application Manager  
   Affirmed Housing Group, Inc.  
   13520 Evening Creek Drive N. Suite 160  
   San Diego, CA 92128

---

Affirmed Housing Group, Inc. will act as the General Partner in the development of the affordable housing project. Affirmed Housing Group's role in the development will be to obtain all the necessary funding to develop and operate the project, process entitlements, select consultants, General Contractor and property management company, oversee architectural design, construction management and other aspects of the development process as well as manage the limited partnership for the life of the project.